LANDLORD NOTES

GENERAL NOTES:

1. TENANT G.C. IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING WITH ALL CURRENT & APPLICABLE GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS, LOCAL & STATE CODES AND LANDLORD TENANT DESIGN CRITERIA
2. AN UPDATED CONSTRUCTION FIELD SET OF FULL-SIZED DRAWINGS WITH CORRECTIONS INCORPORATING ALL LANDLORD COMMENTS WITH [2] A MINIMUM 11" X 17" COPY OF THE LANDLORD STAMPED FINAL REVIEW DURING CONSTRUCTION AND PRESENT ONSITE AT ALL TIMES. ALL CORRECTIONS ON THE FIELD SET MUST BE CLOUDED WITH DATES INDICATING TIME OF REVISIONS. ANY OUTSTANDING DESIGN ITEMS OR UNSUBMITTED INFORMATION REQUIRED AS PER LANDLORD COMMENTS MUST BE FULLY RESOLVED PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION. NO EXCEPTIONS WILL BE PERMITTED.
3. ANY ITEMS NOT CORRECTED OR ADDRESSED AS INDICATED PER LANDLORD FINAL REVIEW WILL BE DOCUMENTED BY LANDLORD ON TENANT CONSTRUCTION PUNCHLIST; ALL CORRECTIVE WORK TO COMPLY WITH LANDLORD COMMENTS WILL BE AT TENANT COST AND TENANT RESPONSIBILITY.
4. TENANT G.C. IS REQUIRED TO SCHEDULE PRECON MEETING WITH LL REP PRIOR TO STARTING ANY CONSTRUCTION. REQUEST CONSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR ALL RULES AND REGS.
5. ANY PENETRATIONS OF OR MODIFICATIONS TO STRUCTURAL STEEL OR CONCRETE MUST BE COORDINATED WITH ON-SITE FACILITIES DIRECTOR OR TENANT COORDINATOR.
6. WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE (WHERE OCCURS) MUST BE WATER TESTED AND APPROVED BY ON-SITE FACILITIES DIRECTOR.
7. TENANT G.C. IS RESPONSIBLE TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS IN THE SPACE. FAILURE TO VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS DOES NOT RELIEVE THE TENANT OF ANY EXPENSES OR RESPONSIBILITIES RESULTING FROM THAT FAILURE.
8. NOTHING IS PERMITTED TO BE ATTACHED TO, SUSPENDED FROM, OR PENETRATE LANDLORD'S STRUCTURE, FLOOR DECK, OR ROOF DECK. YOU MAY ATTACH, NON-DESTRUCTIVELY, TO OR SUSPEND FROM THE TOP CHORD OF THE JOIST OR THE STRUCTURAL STEEL WHICH EXISTS ABOVE THE TENANT SPACE. WHEN ATTACHING TO LANDLORD'S STRUCTURE, DO NOT DRILL, WELD, SCREW, OR SHOOT INTO STRUCTURE. ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF ATTACHMENT ONLY, NOTHING TO DAMAGE LANDLORD'S BASE BUILDING STRUCTURE. TENANT G.C. SHALL PROVIDE SIGNED AND SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS, BY A STRUCTURAL ENGINEER WITH LEGALLY ACTIVE REGISTRATION AS INDICATED BY ALL JURISDICTIONAL REQUIREMENTS, FOR ALL STRUCTURAL MODIFICATIONS FOR LANDLORD RECORDS.
9. STRUCTURAL REINFORCING DETAILS MUST BE PROVIDED BY A REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER TO TENANT COORDINATION FOR EQUIPMENT SUPPORT OR SUSPENSION, SERVICE PLATFORMS, DECK PENETRATIONS, ETC.
10. ANY LANDLORD EQUIPMENT, COMPONENT, AND / OR SERVICE FEEDING OTHER TENANT(S) THAT IS EXISTING IN THE SPACE MUST REMAIN VISIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE TO THE LANDLORD. TENANT SHALL INSTALL ACCESS PANELS AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ACCESS. ACCESS PANELS SHALL BE LABELED TO PROPERLY IDENTIFY SYSTEM, COORDINATE WITH ON-FACILITIES DIRECTOR.
11. TENANT'S STOCKROOM MAY NOT BE VISIBLE FROM THE SALES AREA. DOOR LEADING TO THE STOCKROOM MUST HAVE AN AUTOMATIC CLOSURE.
12. ALL REAR ENTRIES MUST HAVE A DOORBELL FOR DELIVERIES AND PROPER SIGNAGE.
13. ALL CONCRETE PATCHING MUST BE LEVEL WITH THE EXISTING CONCRETE FLOOR.
14. TENANT G.C. IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL A WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE IN ALL "WET" AREAS OF WORK (RESTROOMS, ETC.) OF THE SPACE. MEMBRANE MUST BE EXTENDED UP THE WALL MINIMUM OF 4" OR EQUAL TO THE HEIGHT OF THE FLOOR BASE.
15. ALL EXISTING EXPANSION JOINTS TO REMAIN AS IS AND ACCOUNTED FOR ON FLOOR PLANS.

DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN DURING DEMOLITION SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE OR ALTER ANY EXISTING STRUCTURAL MEMBERS. LANDLORD SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY IF ANY DAMAGE OCCURS OR IS DISCLOSED DURING DEMOLITION.
2. VERIFY ANY WORK REQUIRED TO PROTECT LANDLORD AND TENANT FIRE ALARM / LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM WIRING AND DEVICES, SPRINKLER PIPING, DUCTWORK, PLUMBING, COMMUNICATION SYSTEM WIRING, ETC. DURING DEMOLITION AND NEW CONSTRUCTION WITH LANDLORD AND TENANT ARCHITECT PRIOR TO BID AND START OF WORK.
3. ALL WALLS AND CEILINGS THAT ARE REMOVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DISCONNECTING AT THE SOURCE AND REMOVING OR CAPPING ANY ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, GAS LINES AND MECHANICAL DUCTWORK THAT IS DISCLOSED AND NOT SCHEDULED FOR REUSE. REROUTE AND CONTINUE ANY SYSTEM THAT MUST BE RETAINED FOR ADJACENT TENANT SPACES THAT ARE NOT IN THESE PLANS.
4. ALL ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS FOR EQUIPMENT THAT IS TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DISCONNECTED AT SOURCE AND REMOVED.
5. ALL GAS, WATER AND DRAIN LINES SUPPLYING EQUIPMENT THAT IS TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE DISCONNECTED, REMOVED AND CAPPED ABOVE CEILING OR BELOW FLOOR. IF CONTINUITY OF SYSTEM MUST BE MAINTAINED FOR USE BY ADJACENT TENANT SPACES, CONTRACTOR SHALL REROUTE, AS NECESSARY, TO BE BEHIND NEW CONSTRUCTION.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING FROM SITE, ALL RUBBLE AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY DEMOLITION AND DISPOSING OF IT IN A PROPER MANNER. HAUL ROUTE TO BE COORDINATED WITH FACILITIES MANAGER. PROTECT MALL FLOOR WITH MASONITE OR SIMILAR WHEN USING CARTS, DOLLIES OR OTHER TRANSPORTATION METHODS. DEBRIS REMOVAL MUST BE PERFORMED DURING NON-OPERATION HOURS.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENGAGE LANDLORD-REQUIRED FIRE ALARM VENDOR TO DETERMINE PROTOCOL FOR SAFE-OFF OF FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT PRIOR TO DEMO. IF REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR WILL PAY FIRE ALARM CONTRACTOR FOR FIRE ALARM DEVICE REMOVAL PRIOR TO DEMO.
8. NOTIFY MALL MANAGEMENT OF ANY SPRINKLER REWORK TWO BUSINESS DAYS IN ADVANCE. SPRINKLER DRAIN DOWN FEE MUST BE PAID IN ADVANCE DURING PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING.
9. ENSURE SPACE IS COMPLETELY SEALED DURING DEMOLITION SUCH THAT DUST DOES NOT TRAVEL THROUGH THE COMMON PLENUM TO ADJACENT TENANT SPACES OR MALL COMMON AREA. VERIFY WITH MALL FACILITIES PRIOR TO COVERING RETURN VENTS.
10. PROTECT MALL FINISHES - CONTRACTOR TO PATCH, REPAIR, AND REPAINT LANDLORD PROPERTY AS NECESSARY. THIS INCLUDES BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO NEUTRAL PIERS, BULKHEAD, REAR CORRIDOR, MALL TILE, AND COMMON AREA CEILINGS.
11. PATCH AND REPAIR DEMISING AND PERIMETER WALLS AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN REQUIRED FIRE RATING.
12. ALL REUSED MATERIAL & EQUIPMENT MUST BE REFURBISHED TO "LIKE NEW" CONDITION.
13. REMOVE ANY ABANDONED UTILITIES AND EQUIPMENT SUCH AS HVAC UNITS, CURBS, DUCTS, PLUMBING VENTS, AND WIRING FROM THE PREMISES. CAP UTILITIES AT POINT OF ORIGIN.
14. FURNISH AND INSTALL TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE AND FULL HEIGHT GRAPHICS PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION
15. COVER RETURN AIR OPENINGS BEFORE AND DURING CONSTRUCTION
16. ALL EXCESSIVE NOISE WORK MUST BE PERFORMED OUTSIDE OF CENTER HOURS OF OPERATION.
17. ANY AND ALL EXPOSED CONDUITS FOUND ON WALLS ABOVE AND BELOW DEMOLISHED CEILING ARE TO BE REMOVED IF NOT USED OR CONCEALED IF TO BE USED FOR NEW BUILD-OUT.

SOUTHCENTER CONSTRUCTION BARRICADES NOTES:

1. TENANT TO CONTACT LANDLORD FOR VENDOR INFORMATION.
2. TENANT IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A BARRICADE LAYOUT PLAN.
3. BARRICADES AND GRAPHICS ARE REQUIRED TO BE FULL HEIGHT ALIGNED TO TOP OF PARAPET.
4. ALL DOOR LOCATIONS MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY MALL FACILITIES MANAGER ON SITE.
5. BARRICADE GRAPHICS MUST BE REVIEWED & APPROVED BY MARKETING DIRECTOR PRIOR TO INSTALL.
6. NO DECK ATTACHMENT: NOTHING IS PERMITTED TO BE ATTACHED TO, SUSPENDED FROM, OR PENETRATE LANDLORD'S STRUCTURE, FLOOR DECK, OR ROOF DECK. YOU MAY ATTACH, NON-DESTRUCTIVELY, TO OR SUSPEND FROM THE TOP CHORD OF THE JOIST OR THE STRUCTURAL STEEL WHICH EXISTS ABOVE THE TENANT SPACE. WHEN ATTACHING TO LANDLORD'S STRUCTURE, DO NOT DRILL, WELD, SCREW, OR SHOOT INTO STRUCTURE. ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF ATTACHMENT ONLY, NOTHING TO DAMAGE LANDLORD'S BASE BUILDING STRUCTURE. TENANT G.C. SHALL PROVIDE SIGNED AND SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS, BY A STRUCTURAL ENGINEER WITH LEGALLY ACTIVE REGISTRATION AS INDICATED BY ALL JURISDICTIONAL REQUIREMENTS, FOR ALL STRUCTURAL MODIFICATIONS FOR LANDLORD RECORDS.

FLOOR PLAN NOTES (FRONT OF HOUSE):

1. FINISHES:
   - 1.1. ALL FLOOR TRANSITIONS IN SALES AREA TO BE RECESSED METAL
   - 1.2. NO VINYL TILE IN ENTRY VESTIBULE
   - 1.3. NO VINYL BASE IN CUSTOMER AREAS
   - 1.4. MINIMUM OF LEVEL 4 REQUIRED FOR GYPSUM BOARD FINISH
   - 1.5. DISPLAY / VISUAL COMMUNICATION: ALL TVS /MONITORS/DIGITAL SCREENS /LIGHT BOXES MUST BE RECESSED INTO WALL, OR BE FRAMED IN AN ENCLOSURE WITH ONLY THE SCREEN VISIBLE - NO VISIBLE CORDS; SCREENS TO HAVE ZERO BEZEL OR NO MANUFACTURER LOGO; DIGITAL SCREENS MUST BE SET BACK AT LEAST 10' FROM THE LEASE LINE
   - 1.6. ARTWORK/IMAGERY TO BE SUBMITTED FOR LL REVIEW AND APPROVAL - IMAGES SHOULD BE LIFESTYLE GRAPHIC WITH NO TEXT OR VERY LIMITED TEXT - NO THIRD PARTY BRANDING - NO PROMOTIONAL ADVERTISING WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM THE MALL MARKETING REPRESENTATIVE
   - 1.7. ALL DESCRIPTIONS AND PRICING SHOULD BE PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED AND PRINTED. ENSURE TICKETING IS LAMINATED AND CONSISTENT IN APPEARANCE. PROFESSIONAL TICKET HOLDERS ARE TO BE USED AND PLACED IN A CONSISTENT FORMAT.
   - 1.8. NO STICKERS, IMAGERY, POSTERS, ETC. MAY BE APPLIED TO THE SNEEZEGUARD OR COUNTER AREA
   - 1.9. STOREFRONT NUMBERS AND ADA SIGNAGE AFFIXED TO STOREFRONT MUST FOLLOW LL REQUIRED SPEC, REFER TECHNICAL CRITERIA. NO OTHER DECALS MAY BE ATTACHED TO GLASS (OPENING HOURS, PROMOTIONAL SIGNAGE ETC.) WITHOUT MALL MARKETING APPROVAL
2. FFE:
   - 2.1. NO LOW-QUALITY MATERIALS, INCLUDING LAMINATE ARE PERMITTED FOR MILLWORK / COUNTER
   - 2.2. ALL STORAGE SHELVING IN SALES ARE FIXTURES MUST HAVE HINGED DOORS, WITH RECESSED / FLUSH LOCKS AND PULL HANDLES. NO VISIBLE STORAGE IN SALES AREA
   - 2.3. IF APPLICABLE, LOCATE TRASH RECEPTACLES ON PLAN AND ENSURE IT IS BUILT-IN AND PART OF THE MILLWORK. NO FREE-STANDING TRASH BINS VISIBLE TO THE CUSTOMER WILL BE PERMITTED
   - 2.4. ENSURE ANY REQUIRED FIRE EXTINGUISHERS ARE COORDINATED WITH THE ARCHITECTURE OF THE SPACE AND MEET LOCAL AHJ REQUIREMENTS; PROVIDE RECESSED CABINET IF REQUIRED IN CUSTOMER-FACING AREA
   - 2.5. ENSURE FIXTURES, FITTING ROOMS & CASHWRAP ARE ADA- COMPLIANT
   - 2.6. SIDE-WALL FIXTURES AND SHOPPABLE FIXTURES MUST BE SET BACK 36" MINIMUM FROM THE STOREFRONT. NO SHOPPABLE FIXTURES IN THE DISPLAY WINDOWS. CLEARANCES BETWEEN FIXTURES MUST MEET EGRESS AND ADA REQUIREMENTS
   - 2.7. ENSURE CASHWRAP & BACK COUNTER OF CASHWRAP HAVE ENCLOSED CABINETS, NO EXPOSED CABLING, STORAGE, ETC. ENSURE POS STATION IS CONCEALED OR SHROUDED
   - 2.8. SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT AND SECURITY PEDESTALS ARE NOT PERMITTED AT, OR ATTACHED TO, THE STOREFRONT. TENANT MAY INSTALL SEMI-CONCEALED OR FULLY CONCEALED SECURITY SYSTEMS WITH PRIOR LANDLORD APPROVAL.
   - 2.9. ALL CUSTOMER-FACING DOORS THAT REQUIRE CLOSERS MUST HAVE CONCEALED CLOSERS; STOCKROOM DOOR MUST REMAIN CLOSED DURING BUSINESS HOURS
   - 2.10. PROVIDE MILLWORK DESIGN INTENT DETAILS ON FINALS
   - 2.11. ALL FINISHES AND FIXTURES MUST BE CARB CERTIFIED TO BE USED IN CALIFORNIA. A CERTIFICATE WILL BE REQUIRED
   - 2.12. ALL FIXTURES WITH INTEGRATED LIGHTING OR ELECTRICAL MUST BE UL RATED
3. MEP:
   - 3.1. LED STRIP LIGHTING MUST BE INSTALLED IN A MANNER AS TO AVOID DIRECT SIGHTLINES OF THE "DOT PATTERN". A DIFFUSER MUST BE PROVIDED IN ORDER TO AVOID "HOT" OR "SHADOW" SPOTS REFLECTED ONTO MERCHANDISE.
   - 3.2. ALL EQUIPMENT AND LIGHT FIXTURES MUST BE UL RATED
   - 3.3. NO POWER POLES
4. CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION:
   - 4.1. DURING CONSTRUCTION, TENANT DESIGN PROFESSIONALS OF RECORD ARE RESPONSIBLE TO BE ON SITE TO FIELD VERIFY CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND EVALUATE POSSIBLE ISSUES CAUSED BY SITE CONDITIONS. ALL CHANGES MUST BE REVIEWED AND DISCUSSED WITH URW. NON-CONFORMING WORK WILL BE REJECTED AND THE TENANT G.C. WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COST ASSOCIATED WITH RECTIFYING THE WORK AS REQUESTED BY URW.
   - 4.2. NO ADDITIONAL DISPLAYS, FURNITURE, SIGNS AND ACCESSORIES ARE ALLOWED OTHER THAN THE ITEMS PRESENTED ON THE DESIGN PACKAGE. CHANGES TO THE CONCEPT'S LAYOUT AND DESIGN MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE URW.
5. REUSE:
   - 5.1. ANYTHING REUSED BY TENANT MUST BE RESTORED TO A "LIKE-NEW CONDITION" IN FIT, FUNCTION AND FINISH. URW DOES DO NOT WARRANT THAT ANY EXISTING ADA OR FIRE LIFE SAFETY COMPONENTS ARE CODE COMPLIANT AND THAT IT'S TENANT G.C.'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE ALL EMERGENCY EGRESS LIGHTING, EXIT SIGNAGE, AND FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS ARE OPERATIONAL AND IN GOOD WORKING ORDER.

REFLECTED CEILING PLAN NOTES (FRONT OF HOUSE):

1. FINISHES:
   - 1.1. GYP BOARD MUST HAVE A MINIMUM OF LEVEL 4 FINISH
   - 1.2. UTILIZE TAPE-IN, STEALTH-TYPE GYP BOARD ACCESS PANEL
2. FFE:
   - 2.1. DISPLAY HANG BARS MUST BE RECESSED SO THEY ARE NOT VISIBLE FROM CONCOURSE. NO HANGING GRIDS PERMITTED IN STORE WINDOW. SURFACE MOUNTED RAILS MAY NOT BE INSTALLED AFTER OPENING.
   - 2.2. IF USED, ANY PEOPLE COUNTER SYSTEM AND SECURITY SYSTEM TO BE CONCEALED FROM VIEW
   - 2.3. SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT AND SECURITY PEDESTALS ARE NOT PERMITTED AT, OR ATTACHED TO, THE STOREFRONT. TENANT MAY INSTALL SEMI-CONCEALED OR FULLY CONCEALED SECURITY SYSTEMS WITH PRIOR LANDLORD APPROVAL. ANY PROPOSED SECURITY CAMERAS MUST BE DOME-TYPE, FLUSH MOUNTED AND HAVE BASE AND BODY COLOR MATCH CEILING DESIGN FOR LOW VISUAL IMPACT.
   - 2.4. SPEAKERS/SECURITY CAMERAS SHOULD HAVE NO VISIBLE WIRING
3. MEP/FP/LV:
   - 3.1. ALL SPRINKLER HEADS MOUNTED ON FLAT HORIZONTAL SURFACES IN SALES AREA MUST BE RECESSED AND THE COVERS PAINTED TO MATCH THE CEILING DESIGN
   - 3.2. IF POSSIBLE WITH TENANT'S LIGHTING PACKAGE, UTILIZE DUAL PURPOSE EMERGENCY DOWNLIGHTS WHERE NEEDED.
   - 3.3. IF NOT POSSIBLE, ASPERION BY EVENLITE OR LIGHTALARMS RP SERIES (OR SIMILAR) IS ACCEPTABLE
   - 3.4. ALL CUSTOMER-FACING CEILING DEVICES INCLUDING LOW VOLTAGE DEVICES SHALL BE CEILING-MOUNTED & LOW PROFILE
   - 3.5. ALL SWITCHES TO BE LOCATED IN THE BACK OF HOUSE
   - 3.6. OPEN CEILING MUST HAVE RIGID DUCTWORK (NO FLEX DUCTS). UTILIZE CABLE TRAYS IF RIGID CONDUIT IS NOT USED. NO LOOSE MC CABLE OR LOOSE WIRING. ANY DEVICES MUST BE SUSPENDED FROM CEILING (NOT WALL-MOUNTED) AND MUST BE ABOVE THE PAINT LINE OR ASSUMED ARCHITECTURAL DATUM
   - 3.7. LED STRIP LIGHTING MUST BE INSTALLED IN A MANNER AS TO AVOID DIRECT SIGHTLINES OF THE "DOT PATTERN". A DIFFUSER MUST BE PROVIDED IN ORDER TO AVOID "HOT" OR "SHADOW" SPOTS REFLECTED ONTO MERCHANDISE.
   - 3.8. ALL EQUIPMENT AND LIGHT FIXTURES MUST BE UL RATED
   - 3.9. PROVIDE CUTSHEETS FOR ALL LIGHTING AND CEILING ELEMENTS FOR REVIEW. ALL CUSTOMER-AREA LIGHTING TO BE 3000K WARM WHITE COLOR TEMPERATURE
   - 3.10. ALL DEVICES TO BE CEILING MOUNTED OR SUSPENDED FROM THE CEILING. NO WALL-MOUNTED DEVICES
4. REUSE:
   - 4.1. ALL SALES AREA EXISTING AND NEW LIGHTING TO BE CONSISTENT IN COLOR AND LUMENS BETWEEN LIKE FIXTURES; RELAMP EXISTING FIXTURES AS NECESSARY

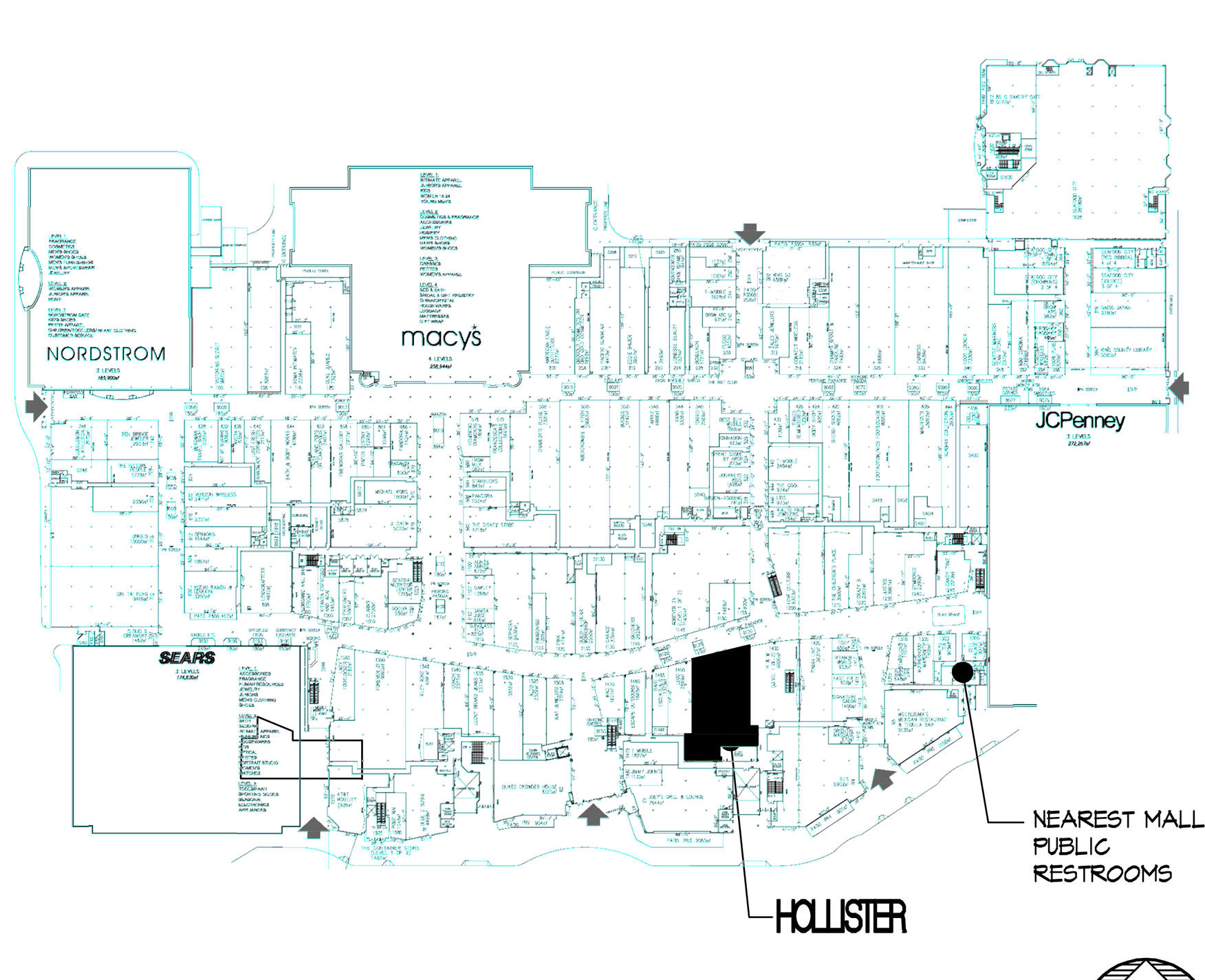
FINISH PLAN NOTES:

1. DURING CONSTRUCTION, TENANT DESIGN PROFESSIONALS OF RECORD ARE RESPONSIBLE TO BE ON SITE TO FIELD VERIFY CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND EVALUATE POSSIBLE ISSUES CAUSED BY SITE CONDITIONS. ALL CHANGES MUST BE REVIEWED AND DISCUSSED WITH URW. NON-CONFORMING WORK WILL BE REJECTED AND THE TENANT WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COST ASSOCIATED WITH RECTIFYING THE WORK AS REQUESTED BY URW.
2. NO ADDITIONAL DISPLAYS, FURNITURE, SIGNS AND ACCESSORIES ARE ALLOWED OTHER THAN THE ITEMS PRESENTED ON THE DESIGN PACKAGE. CHANGES TO THE CONCEPT'S LAYOUT AND DESIGN MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE URW.
3. IF APPLICABLE, LOCATE TRASH RECEPTACLES ON PLAN AND ENSURE IT IS BUILT-IN AND PART OF THE MILLWORK. NO FREE-STANDING TRASH BINS VISIBLE TO THE CUSTOMER WILL BE PERMITTED
4. SPEAKERS/SECURITY CAMERAS SHOULD HAVE NO VISIBLE WIRING
5. ALL FLOOR TRANSITIONS IN SALES AREA TO BE RECESSED METAL
6. ENSURE CASHWRAP & BACK COUNTER OF CASHWRAP HAVE ENCLOSED CABINETS, NO EXPOSED CABLING, STORAGE, ETC. ENSURE POS STATION IS CONCEALED OR SHROUDED
7. NO VINYL TILE IN ENTRY VESTIBULE
8. NO VINYL BASE IN CUSTOMER AREAS
9. PDFS/SAMPLE VIDEO OF ALL ARTWORK/IMAGERY TO BE SUBMITTED FOR LL REVIEW AND APPROVAL - IMAGES SHOULD BE LIFESTYLE GRAPHIC WITH NO TEXT OR VERY LIMITED TEXT - NO THIRD PARTY BRANDING - NO PROMOTIONAL ADVERTISING WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM THE MALL MARKETING REPRESENTATIVE.
10. STOREFRONT NUMBERS AND ADA SIGNAGE AFFIXED TO STOREFRONT MUST FOLLOW LL REQUIRED SPEC, REFER TECHNICAL CRITERIA. NO OTHER DECALS MAY BE ATTACHED TO GLASS (OPENING HOURS, PROMOTIONAL SIGNAGE ETC.) WITHOUT MALL MARKETING APPROVAL.
11. ALL CUSTOMER-FACING DOORS THAT REQUIRE CLOSERS MUST HAVE CONCEALED CLOSERS.
12. STOCKROOM DOOR MUST REMAIN CLOSED DURING BUSINESS HOURS.
13. ALL TVS /MONITORS/DIGITAL SCREENS /LIGHT BOXES MUST BE RECESSED INTO WALL, OR BE FRAMED IN AN ENCLOSURE WITH ONLY THE SCREEN VISIBLE - NO VISIBLE CORDS; SCREENS TO HAVE ZERO BEZEL OR NO MANUFACTURER LOGO; DIGITAL SCREENS MUST BE SET BACK AT LEAST 10' FROM THE LEASE LINE.
14. LED STRIP LIGHTING MUST BE INSTALLED IN A MANNER AS TO AVOID DIRECT SIGHTLINES OF THE "DOT PATTERN". A DIFFUSER MUST BE PROVIDED IN ORDER TO AVOID "HOT" OR "SHADOW" SPOTS REFLECTED ONTO MERCHANDISE.
15. TENANT GC TO INSTALL NEW MALL BORDER TILES AS REQUIRED FOR NEW STOREFRONT FOOTPRINT; REMOVE AND REPLACE FULL TILE AS NEEDED- NO SLIVERS OF TILE. REPLACE ANY DAMAGED TILES ALONG STOREFRONT; NO GAPS IN TILE ALONG STOREFRONT GREATER THAN THE THICKNESS OF A TYPICAL ADJACENT GROUT JOINT.

STOREFRONT NOTES:

1. STOREFRONT NUMBERS AND ADA SIGNAGE AFFIXED TO STOREFRONT MUST FOLLOW LL REQUIRED SPEC, REFER TECHNICAL CRITERIA. NO OTHER DECALS MAY BE ATTACHED TO GLASS (OPENING HOURS, PROMOTIONAL SIGNAGE ETC.) WITHOUT MALL MARKETING APPROVAL
2. ANY FUTURE CAMPAIGN GRAPHICS ATTACHED TO THE SHOPFRONT GLASS MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR TO URW MALL MARKETING FOR REVIEW.
3. NO DECALS SUCH AS OPENING HOURS, PROMOTIONAL SIGNAGE ETC. MAY BE INSTALLED ON SHOPFRONT

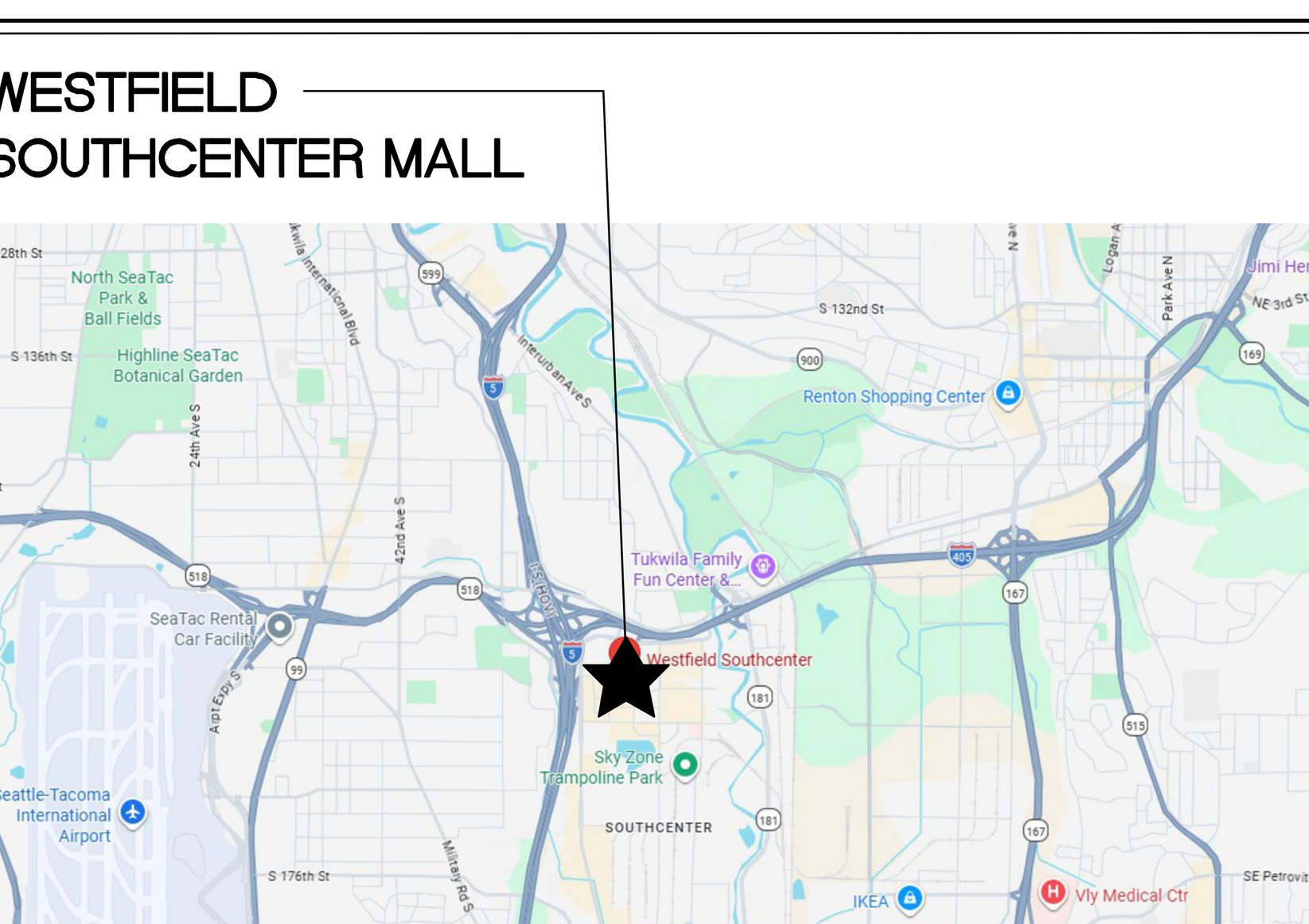
MALL KEY PLAN △1



N

LOCATION MAP

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER MALL



N

LANDLORD REQUIRED / PREFERRED VENDORS

FIRE ALARM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: GUARDIAN SECURITY
CONTACT: BRIAN SCHRADER
PHONE: 253-569-1057
EMAIL: BSCHRADER@GUARDIANSECURITY.COM

SPRINKLER DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: CROWN FIRE PROTECTION
CONTACT: CRISTIE OGLAND
PHONE: 425.481.7669
EMAIL: CRISTIE@CROWNFP.COM

ROOFING: AXIOM D7, PUYALLUP, WA
CONTACT: TIM LAMBRO
PHONE: 425.367.2467
EMAIL: INFO@AXIOMD7.NET

CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE: BOSTON RETAIL SOLUTIONS
CONTACT: MOE QATMISH
PHONE: 253.249.6544
EMAIL: MQATMISH@BOSTONRS.COM

CONTACT: JOY WILD
PNONE: 772-257-7321
EMAIL: JWILD@BOSTONRS.COM
△1

PROJECT SCOPE

THE PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK CONSISTS OF A LIMITED SCOPE OF ALTERATION WORK TO AN EXISTING +/- 7,527 SF GROUND FLOOR HOLLISTER STORE LOCATED AT THE WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER IN SEATTLE, WA. THE WORK CONSISTS OF REMOVING SOME INTERIOR WALLS/CABINETS TO OPEN UP A SEPARATE SALES AREA TO THE REST OF THE SPACE AND RE-CONFIGURE FITTING ROOM LAYOUT TO BE IN (1) CLUSTER, AREAS OF WORK TO RECEIVE NEW FINISHES INCLUDING FLOORING INFILL. WORK TO ALSO INCLUDE REMOVAL OF SUPERFLUOUS ENTRY AREA / DOORS TO FACILITATE NEW GLAZING AND DISPLAY SOFFIT, REQUIRING STOREFRONT FRAMING WORK AND SOME FLOORING INFILL AT SALES AREA AND MALL COMMON AREA (WITHIN LEASE LINE) AS WELL AS SOME STOREFRONT ACM TO BE REPLACED (LIKE-FOR-LIKE). ALSO INCLUDED IS NEW LIGHTING AND FIXTURING AT NEW FITTING ROOMS AND NEW FIXTURING IN BACK OF HOUSE TO INCLUDE RACKING. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AND MECHANICAL DUCTWORK / DIFFUSERS TO BE MODIFIED AS REQUIRED AT AREAS OF WORK. PLUMBING WORK LIMITED TO RELOCATING EXISTING RESTROOM SINKS.

STORE TO BE OPEN THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.

△1

CODE SYNOPSIS/ PROJECT DATA

OCCUPANCY USE GROUP: M - MERCANTILE

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION: IIB - FULLY SPRINKLERED

LEVEL: 1 OF 2

BUILDING DEPARTMENT:
CITY OF TUKWILA
6300 SOUTHCENTER BLVD.
TUKWILA, WA 98188
PHONE: (206) 431-3670

APPLICABLE CODES

BUILDING:	2021 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC) W/ AMENDMENTS 2021 INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE W/ AMENDMENTS
MECHANICAL:	2021 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (IMC) W/ AMENDMENTS
PLUMBING:	2021 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE (IPC) W/ AMENDMENTS
ELECTRICAL:	2023 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) W/ AMENDMENTS
FIRE:	2021 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE (IFC)
FUEL:	2021 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE (IFGC) W/ AMENDMENTS
ENERGY:	2032 WASHINGTON STATE ENERGY CODE (IECC)
ACCESSIBILITY:	2009 ICC/ANSI A117.1

OCCUPANT LOAD:
5,527/60 = 92 SALES
2,000/300 = 7 NON-SALES
99 TOTAL

MINIMUM PLUMBING FIXTURES:
THE MALL HAS PROVIDED PUBLIC RESTROOM FACILITIES WITHIN 300'.
RESTROOMS PROVIDED WITHIN TENANT SPACE ARE FOR EMPLOYEES ONLY.

WATER CLOSETS:	(2) UNISEX PROVIDED
LAVATORIES:	(2) UNISEX PROVIDED
URINALS:	(0)
DRINKING FOUNTAINS:	(1) POINT OF USE DRINKING FOUNTAIN IS PROVIDED
MOP/SERVICE SINK:	(1) PROVIDED

FIRE PROTECTION:

DEMISING WALL:	1 HOUR
SALES /NON-SALES WALL:	0 HOUR
SALES /NON-SALES DOOR:	0 HOUR
CEILING:	CLASS "A"
COLUMNS:	0 HOUR
SERVICE CORRIDOR WALL:	1 HOUR
SERVICE CORRIDOR DOOR:	45 MIN.

SPRINKLERED: AN APPROVED AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM IS EXISTING

SMOKE EVACUATION SYSTEM: N/A

FLAME SPREAD REQUIREMENTS FOR GROUP 'M' SPRINKLERED EXIT ENCLOSURES AND EXIT PASSAGEWAYS: MIN. CLASS B CORRIDORS: MIN. CLASS C ROOMS AND ENCLOSED SPACES: MIN. CLASS C

EGRESS REQUIREMENTS:

(2) EXITS REQUIRED:	(2) EXITS PROVIDED
TRAVEL DISTANCE:	200' MAX.
EGRESS PATHWAY:	36" CLEAR

NOTES:

A. ENTIRE SALES & NON-SALES AREA OF THE STORE IS TO RECEIVE AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER PROTECTION AS PER APPROVED FIRE PROTECTION PLANS. MALL DESIGNATED CONTRACTOR TO BE USED WHEN REQUIRED.

B. "HOLLISTER" RETAIL SALES IS TO BE USED EXCLUSIVELY FOR MENS AND WOMENS APPAREL RETAIL SALES

DEFFERRED / SEPARATE SUBMITTALS

FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM DESIGN CALCULATIONS & PLANS
SIGNAGE
RACKING △1

REVISIONS △ INDICATES REVISION TO SHEET ON DRAWING INDEX

REV. NO.	DATE	COMMENTS
△1	10-09-2026	PER T.D. + L.D.

REVISION DIRECTIVE KEY
B.D. - BUILDING DEPT. DIRECTIVE
T.D. - TENANT DIRECTIVE
G.C. - GENERAL CONTRACTOR DIRECTIVE
L.D. - LANDLORD DIRECTIVE

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

ARCHITECTURAL		REVISION
A0.00	COVER SHEET	△1
A0.01	SPECIFICATIONS (01 1000 - 01 4000)	△1
A0.02	SPECIFICATIONS (01 4200 - 03 3543)	△1
A0.03	SPECIFICATIONS (03 5400 - 07 9200)	△1
A0.04	SPECIFICATIONS (08 113 - 09 0561)	△1
A0.05	SPECIFICATIONS (09 2116 - 10 5617)	△1
A0.10	RESPONSIBILITY SCHEDULE	△1
A0.20	ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES	△1
A0.30	DOOR & HARDWARE SCHEDULE	△1
A0.40	FINISH SCHEDULE	△1
A1.00	DEMOLITION & EXISTING CONDITIONS FLOOR PLAN	△1
A1.01	DEMOLITION & EXISTING CONDITIONS REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	△1
A1.02	DEMOLITION & EXISTING CONDITIONS ELEVATION AND SECTION	△1
A1.10	PARTITION FRAMING DETAILS	△1
A1.11	SUSPENDED CEILING DETAILS	△1
A2.00	CONSTRUCTION PLAN	△1
A3.00	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	△1
A4.00	FLOOR FINISH PLAN	△1
A5.00	FIXTURE, FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT PLAN	△1
A6.00	LIFE SAFETY PLAN	△1
A7.00	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	△1
A8.00	STOREFRONT PLAN & ELEVATION	△1
A8.01	STOREFRONT SECTION & DETAILS	△1
A9.00	CABINET DETAILS	△1
A9.20	TYPICAL FITTING ROOM PLAN, ELEVATIONS & DETAILS	△1
A9.21	TYPICAL ADA FITTING ROOM PLAN, ELEVATIONS & DETAILS	△1
A10.00	MISCELLANEOUS SALES AREA DETAILS	△1
A11.00	DETAILS - NON-SALES △1	△1
A11.10	DETAILS - NON-SALES	△1
ELECTRICAL		
E0.01	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS	△1
E0.10	ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS	△1
E1.00	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES & LOAD CALCULATIONS	△1
E1.01	LIGHTING CONTRACTOR SCHEMATIC	△1
E1.10	ELECTRICAL / LIGHTING SCHEDULES	△1
E2.00	POWER AND DATA PLAN	△1
E3.00	LIGHTING PLAN	△1
E4.00	AV/AP/IT PLAN △1	△1
E6.00	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	△1
E6.01	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	△1
E7.00	ENERGY COMPLIANCE	△1
△1		
FIRE ALARM		
FA2.00	FIRE ALARM PLAN	△1
FIRE PROTECTION		
FP2.00	FIRE PROTECTION PLAN	△1
MECHANICAL		
M0.01	MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS	△1
M0.02	MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS	△1
M0.03	MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS	△1
M0.10	MECHANICAL SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS	△1
M1.00	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES & LOAD CALCULATIONS	△1
M2.00	MECHANICAL PLAN	△1
M6.00	MECHANICAL DETAILS	△1
PLUMBING		
P0.01	PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS	△1
P0.02	PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS	△1
P0.10	PLUMBING SCHEDULE, SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS	△1
P2.00	PLUMBING PLAN & DETAILS	△1
△1		
STRUCTURAL		
S1.01	GENERAL STRUCTURAL NOTES & DETAILS	△1
S2.01	STRUCTURAL FLOOR & SOFFIT FRAMING PLAN	△1

DRAWING WEBSITE ACCESS

UPDATED ELECTRONIC FILES FOR THIS PROJECT CAN BE VIEWED AND/OR DOWNLOADED FROM THE "LUCERNEX" PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE AT: WWW.LUCERNEX.COM

VENDORS & CONTRACTORS MUST CONTACT THE ABERCROMBIE & FITCH "PURCHASING" CONTACT LISTED BELOW FOR ACCESS.

CONTACTS

TENANT

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
(614) 283-6500 △1

DESIGNER
GRACE KLEINOEDER
EMAIL: GRACE_KLEINOEDER@ANFCORP.COM

PROJECT MANAGER
JEN HIGHLANDER
EMAIL: JEN_HIGHLANDER@ANFCORP.COM

PURCHASING
AMY MARING
PROCUREMENT SPECIALIST
(614) 283-6060
AMY_MARING@ANFCORP.COM

DEVELOPER / SHOPPING CENTER

UNIBAIL-RODAMCO-WESTFIELD
CONTACT: MAERIEL MUMPAR △1
TITLE: TENANT COORDINATOR
PHONE: (847) 779-4832
MOBILE: (206) 261-8471
EMAIL: mariel.mumpar@urw.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL
TUKWILA, WA 98188
GENERAL: (206) 246-0423
SECURITY: (206) 246-2304
CONTACT: MICHAEL OLIVER
TITLE: FACILITIES DIRECTOR
EMAIL: micheal.oliver@urw.com △1

CONSULTANTS

ARCHITECT OF RECORD
ARCVISION
1950 CRAIG RD. - SUITE 300
ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PHONE: (800) 415-2400
PROJECT MANAGER: LAUREN PFEFFER
EMAIL: LPFEFFER@ARCV.COM

ENGINEER OF RECORD
DIALECTIC ENGINEERING
310 W. 20TH ST. - SUITE 100
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
PHONE: (816) 997-9601
PROJECT MANAGER: BO OSBORN
EMAIL: BO.OSBORN@DIALECTICENG.COM

AREA CALCULATIONS

GROSS AREA -	7,527 SQ.FT.
GROSS SALES AREA -	5,527 SQ.FT.
GROSS NON-SALES AREA -	2,000 SQ.FT.
LINEAR FEET OF STOREFRONT -	61'-0" L.F.

MASTER SET DATE: Q3 2025

HOLLISTER
CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH. (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440 △1
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No.:	260387
Drawn By:	AMH
Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	△1 BID SET

COVER SHEET

A0.00

SECTION 01 1000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section Includes:
1. Project information.
2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
3. Work under contracts.
4. Access to site.
5. Coordination with occupants.
6. Work restrictions.
7. Specification and drawing conventions.
8. Miscellaneous provisions.
B. Related Requirements:
1. See "Owner's Standard General Conditions for Construction" for additional information.
2. See Owners "General Contractor Guidebook" for additional information.
1.02 PROJECT INFORMATION
A. Owner: Abercrombie & Fitch
1. Owner's Representative: Project Manager. Refer to contact information on drawings cover sheet.
B. Architect: Refer to contact information on drawings cover sheet.
C. Designer: Refer to contact information on drawings cover sheet.
D. Project Web Site: www.expesite.com/website/ ; A project Web site administered by the Owner will be used for purposes of managing communication and documents during the construction stage.
1.03 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:
1. The project consists of construction of a new or modifications to an existing Abercrombie & Fitch, A&F Kids, Hollister, or Gilly Hicks retail store, including all construction, mechanical, plumbing, electrical, structural work, and all work shown and implied in the construction documents.
B. Type of Contract.
1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.
1.04 ACCESS TO SITE
A. General: Contractor shall have full use of Project site for construction operations during construction period. Contractor's use of Project site is limited only by Landlord or Owner's right to perform work. Refer to Section 4.13 of the "Owner's Standard General Conditions for Construction" for additional information.
B. The contractor shall visit the site prior to submittal of bid to determine conditions affecting the work. Any items which are not covered in the bid documents shall be listed separately and qualified in the contractor's bid. Submittal of bid shall serve as evidence of knowledge of existing conditions and any modifications which are required to meet the intent of the drawings and specifications. Failure to visit the site does not relieve the contractor of responsibility in performance of work
C. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to areas within the Contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.
1. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways loading areas and entrances serving premises clear and available to Landlord, Landlords employees, patrons, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.
a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.
D. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weather tight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.
1.05 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS
A. Full Landlord Occupancy: Landlord will occupy existing adjacent tenant spaces/building(s) and units during entire construction period. Cooperate with Landlord during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Landlord usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Landlords day-to-day operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.
1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Landlord and approval of authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Notify Landlord not less than time required by tenant criteria/ construction manual in advance of activities that will affect Landlords operations.
1.06 WORK RESTRICTIONS
A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
B. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Landlord or other tenants unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
1. Notify Tenant and landlord not less than time required by tenant criteria/ construction manual in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Obtain Landlords written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.
C. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to Landlord or adjacent tenant.
1. Comply with the limitations indicated in the tenant criteria / construction manual.
D. Controlled Substances: Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances within the existing space is not permitted.
1.07 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS
A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.
B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.
C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:
1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations scheduled on Drawings.
3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.
1.08 CONFILICTING INFORMATION
A. If conflicting information is found between specifications and drawings, contact the owner and Project Manager immediately before proceeding with any work.
1. No work completed without owner's approval will be subject to compensation of any kind.
1.09 OWNER SUPPLIED MATERIALS (OSM) DELIVERY
A. Contractor shall inventory all OSM Deliveries & confirm quantity and condition of all items. Refer to Section 011200 for process and expectations for receiving OSM.

SECTION 01 1200 - CONTRACT SUMMARY & OWNER SUPPLIED MATERIALS

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes a summary of each contract, including responsibilities for coordination and temporary facilities and controls.
B. Specific requirements for work of each contract are also indicated in individual Specification Sections and on Drawings.
C. Related Requirements:
1. Section 011000 "Summary" for the Work covered by the Contract Documents, restrictions on use of Project site, coordination with occupants, and work restrictions.
2. See "Owner's Standard General Conditions for Construction" for additional information.
3. Owner's "General Contractor Guide Book"
4. Owner's "SCR Process" document
1.02 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACTS
A. Extent of Contract: Unless the Agreement contains a more specific description of the Work of each Contract, requirements indicated on Drawings and in Specification Sections determine which contract includes a specific element of Project.
1. Unless otherwise indicated, the work described in this Section for each contract shall be complete systems and assemblies, including products, components, accessories, and installation required by the Contract Documents.
2. Trenches and other excavation for the work of each contract shall be the work of the General Construction Contract.
3. Blocking, backing panels, sleeves, and metal fabrication supports for the work of each contract shall be the work of the General Construction Contract.
4. Furnishing of access panels for the work of each contract shall be the work of the General Construction Contract.
5. Roof-mounted equipment curbs for the work of each contract shall be the work of the General Construction Contract.
6. Painting for the work of each contract shall be the work of the General Construction Contract.
7. Cutting and Patching: Provided by the General Construction Contract.
8. Through-penetration fire stopping for the work of each contract shall be provided by the General Construction Contract.
9. Contractors' Startup Construction Schedule: Refer to "Section 7.4" of the "Owner's Standard General Conditions for Construction" for more information.
B. Substitutions: Each contractor shall cooperate with other contractors involved to coordinate approved substitutions with remainder of the work.
1. Refer to Section 012500 Substitution Procedures for additional information
C. Temporary Heating, Cooling, and Ventilation: The General Construction Contract is responsible for temporary heating, cooling, and ventilation, including utility-use charges, temporary meters, and temporary connections.
D. Use Charges: Confirm the following services with the landlord tenant criteria / construction manual:
1. Sewer Service: Include the cost for sewer service use by all parties engaged in construction activities at Project site in the General Construction Contract.
2. Water Service: Include the cost for water service, whether metered or otherwise, for water used by all entities engaged in construction activities at Project site in the General Construction Contract.
3. Electric Power Service: Include the cost for electric power service, whether metered or otherwise, for electricity used by all entities engaged in construction activities at Project site in the General Construction Contract.
4. Waste Services: Include the cost for all dumpsters, haul-away, recycling and waste removal services used by all parties engaged in construction activities at Project site in the General Construction Contract.
1.03 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
A. Work in the General Construction Contract includes, but is not limited to, the following:
1. Remaining work not identified as work under other contracts.
2. Refer to responsibilities schedule on drawings.
3. Coordination with all work included in separate contracts between Owner and Owner Vendors.
1.04 OWNER VENDOR CONTRACTS
A. The following contracts will be issued between Owner and Owner Vendors which are separate from the contract between Owner and General Contractor.
1. Audio / Video System
2. Security System
3. Phone and Data
4. CCTV
5. Rolling Grille / Sliding Gate Entry Closure (Domestic stores only)
6. Scent machine
7. Signage (Domestic stores only)
B. The Owner-Vendor contracts will include furnishing and installation of all systems and equipment, excluding electric power, conduit, pull wire & J-box's provided and installed by the G.C. as shown on the construction drawings.
C. Refer to responsibilities schedule on the construction drawings for any additional work.

PART 2 OWNER SUPPLIED ITEMS
2.01 OWNER SUPPLIED MATERIALS (OSM)
A. Owner will furnish products as indicated in the responsibility schedules, on the drawings and as indicated in the bid package. The work includes providing support systems to receive Owner's products. Refer to Section 4.19 of the "Owner's Standard General Conditions for Construction" for additional information.
B. Owner will arrange and pay for delivery of OSM'S according to schedule contained in the bid package
C. Contractor is responsible for receiving, unloading, handling, and installing OSM's at project site.
D. After delivery, contractor will inspect delivered items for damage and missing items. Report any issues to the Owner's Project Manager as outlined in the Owner's "SCR Process" document.
E. Contractor is responsible for protecting OSM's from damage during storage and handling, including damage from exposure to the elements.
F. If OSM's are damaged as a result of the contractors operations, contractor shall repair or replace them.
G. Contractor shall be responsible for cost of any off site storage and or freight and shipping charges if he is unable to accept deliveries of OSM's

SECTION 01 2500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.
B. Substitutions are not permitted in the Bid Process. Substitutions are only permitted to be submitted for consideration in the event that what was specified is not available or will significantly impact the construction time line. Substitutions will be submitted to the Owners Project Manager at their discretion.
C. Related Requirements:
1. Section 016000 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.
2. See Owners "4.12 Shop Drawing, Product Data, Samples and Other Submittals." as provided by Owner.
3. See Owners "11.1 Standards of Quality." as provided by Owner.
4. See Owner's "Submittal Process" document.
1.02 DEFINITIONS
A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS
A. Substitution Requests: Submit, via Expesite, each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
1. Substitution Request Form: Utilize Expesite submittal task for all submittals.
2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided.
b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and construction to be performed by Owner and or separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and Owners.
h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
i. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
j. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
k. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
l. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
3. Owner Action: If necessary, Owner will request additional information or documentation for evaluation of a request for substitution. Owner will notify Contractor through Expesite submittal task of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution.
a. Forms of Acceptance: Approval of Expesite submittal task by Owner.
b. Use product specified if Owner does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 SUBSTITUTIONS
A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
1. Conditions: Owner will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied:
a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
b. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
c. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
d. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
e. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
f. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
g. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
B. Substitutions for Convenience: Not allowed.

SECTION 01 2600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
B. Related Requirements:
1. Conform to procedures as indicated in the "Owner's Standard General Conditions for Construction" provided by the Owner.
2. Refer to Owner's "RCO and Change Order Process" document for additional information.
3. Refer to Owner's "RFI Process" document for additional information.
1.02 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK
A. Project Manager will issue through supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, via Expesite RFI task.
1.03 PROPOSAL REQUESTS
A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Project Manager will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time via Expesite RFI task. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
1. Work Change Orders issued by Project Manager are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
2. Within time specified in Owner's process document, when not otherwise specified, after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
e. Submit RCO via Expesite Change Order section.
B. Contractor-Initiated Work Change orders: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Project Manager.
1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
6. Comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
7. Submit RCO via Expesite Change Order section.
1.04 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES
A. Refer to Section 10 of "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction" in the contract documents during construction.

SECTION 01 2900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.
B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
2. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the Contractor's construction schedule.
3. Section 8 "Progress & Final Payments" in "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction"
4. Owner's "GC Payment Process" document.
1.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES
A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule. Use owners approved form.
1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
b. Submittal schedule.
c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Submit the schedule of values to Project Manager at earliest possible date but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
B. Format and Content: Use owners provided schedule of values.
1.03 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT
A. Refer to section 8 "Progress & Final Payments" in "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction

SECTION 01 3100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
1. Coordination drawings.
2. Requests for Clarification (RFC)
3. Requests for Information (RFI)
4. Site Visits
5. Site Communication Report (SCR)
6. Action Items
7. Submittals
B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 011200 "Contract Summary" for a description of the division of work among separate contracts and responsibility for coordination activities not in this Section.
2. Section 017300 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
3. Refer to procedures indicated in the "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction" provided by the owner.
4. Owner's "RFI-RFC Process Document"
5. Owner's "SCR Process Document"
6. Owner's "Expesite File Structure" document
7. Owner's "GC Sub-Contractor List" template
1.02 DEFINITIONS
A. RFC: Request from Owner, Project Manager, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents prior to bid award. Also includes Owner directed changes to the construction documents.
B. RFI: Request from Owner, Project Manager, or contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents after bid award. Also includes Owner directed changes to the construction documents.
C. SCR: Notification from Owner or contractor communicating issues with delivery, quality and quantity of Owner Supplied Materials.
1.03 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
A. Subcontractor List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Refer to Section 5 of the "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction" document for full details.
1.04 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES
A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.
C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other sub-contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
3. Delivery and processing of submittals.
4. Progress meetings.
5. Project closeout activities.
6. Startup and adjustment of systems.
1.05 REQUESTS FOR CLARIFICATION (RFCS)
A. General: Immediately upon discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents prior to bid completion, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFC to the Owner's Procurement Manager.
1. Owner will only accept RFCs submitted by bidding General Contractors and Owner Suppliers. Owner will return RFCs submitted by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
2. Coordinate and submit RFCs in a prompt manner to avoid delays in Contractor's bid submittal.
3. RFCs are only used during the open bid process. Once bid is complete and contract is awarded, clarifications are managed through the RFI process.
B. Bidding General Contractors and Owner Suppliers are to submit RFCs per the Owner's process.
C. The deadline to submit an RFC is outlined in the bid invitation and Owner's process documents.
D. All RFCs must reference an index of applicable drawings and any relevant detail(s). The RFC email subject line should be labeled by Store # > mall/center name> RFC title/description. The RFC document should be titled the same as the subject. The email should have the RFC question copied and pasted into the body of the email.
E. The Procurement Manager will review each RFC to ensure completeness and number the RFC. The Procurement Manager will assign a number to each new RFC and will also maintain an RFC log for each project which will track RFC submissions and responses.
F. The Procurement Manager will determine who is responsible for answering each RFC within 12 hours of receipt. An email from the Procurement Manager will be sent confirming receipt of the RFC.
G. All RFCs must be responded to within 24 hours. If an RFC cannot be answered within 24 hours the distribution list must be notified via email.
H. Upon receipt of each RFC answer, the Procurement Manager will update the RFC Log and post the response to Expesite Bid Portal.
I. All RFCs that require drawing changes will be included in the construction revision.
J. Bidding GCs and Suppliers are to refer to the final RFC number incorporated in their bid on the quote
1.06 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIS)
A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents after bid award, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified on the website (www.expesite.com/website/) to the Project Manager.
1. Owner will only accept RFIs submitted by General Contractors and Owner Suppliers. Owner will return RFIs submitted by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.
3. RFIs are used from project award through construction competition.
B. Suppliers and the awarded General Contractor (GC) will submit Requests for Information (RFIs) using (www.expesite.com/website/) to the Project Manager using the project tasks module. Expesite will automatically assign the RFI numbers and distribute to the appropriate parties.
C. All RFIs must reference an index of applicable drawings and any relevant detail(s). The RFI should be labeled by Date > Store # > mall/center name> RFI title/description. The RFI subject line should be labeled as RFI Title/ Description. The RFI category should be selected from the pull down menu.
D. All RFIs must be responded to within 24 hours. If an RFI cannot be answered within 24 hours the distribution list must be notified.
E. The GC will maintain copies of all RFIs on site as part of the building documentation and will track them on the weekly report.
F. The Project Manager will maintain the official RFI Log and keep copies of all RFIs and responses.
G. RFIs that cause changes to the drawings should be reflected in the record drawings or a Field Directive.
1.07 FIELD DIRECTIVE (ISSUED FROM OWNER IN THE FORM OF AN RFI)
A. The Project Manager and / or Store Designer will issue an RFI field directive if there is a change to the design. This change could be a correction, a hidden field condition, a change to the standards, etc.
B. All Field Directives must be coordinated with Design Engineer, Project Manager, and Store Designer.
C. Field Directive cover sheets will be issued to describe the changes being made to the design and also note the attachments.
D. The format for a Field Directive will be the same as an RFI.
E. All Field Directive Changes will be included in the Contractors Record Drawing set.
F. The Project Manager and / or Store Designer will submit the Field Directive to the team through www.expesite.com/website/ attaching all relevant files.
G. The General Contractor is to keep printed copies of all Field Directives and log on site.
H. Change Orders due to the Field Directive should be noted with the Field Directive Number and Subject Heading.
1.08 PROJECT MEETINGS
A. See Section 4 "Contractor" from "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction" for project meeting procedures.

SECTION 01 3200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
1. Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Weekly construction reports.
3. Weekly construction photos.
B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 011200 "Contract Summary" for preparing a combined Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Section 7 "Schedule" in the "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction"
3. Owner's project specific construction schedule
4. Owner's "Weekly Report Template"'
1.02 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
A. Conform with Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures
B. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.
C. Contractor's Weekly Construction Report: Summary and photos of construction progress from each week of the construction duration.
1.03 COORDINATION
A. Coordinate Contractor's construction schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.
1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.
2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL
A. See Section 7 "Schedule" in the "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction" for Scheduling requirements, use below as a guideline.
B. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for commencement of the Work to date of final completion.
1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.
C. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each main element of the Work. Comply with the following:
1. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
2. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Construction Manager's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
3. Punch List and Final Completion: As identified in Owner's GC Guide Book.
D. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
1. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase.
2. Work by Owner: Include a separate activity for each portion of the Work performed by Owner.
3. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:
a. Coordination with existing construction.
b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
c. Uninterruptible services.
d. Use of premises restrictions.
E. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and final completion.
F. Coordinate with Owner's Construction Schedule, including all OSM delivery and Owner Vendor install milestones.

SECTION 01 3300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.
B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
3. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
4. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for submitting video recordings of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.
5. See Section 4.11 and 4.12 and all related subsections in the "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction"
1.02 DEFINITIONS
A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Project Manager's responsive action.
B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Project Manager's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.
1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS
A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Project Manager and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.
1.04 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS
A. Architect's Digital Data Files: Electronic copies of digital data files of the Contract Drawings will be provided by Architect for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.
1. Digital data drawing files will be available for download from the Expesite projects folder, or by specific request to the Architect of Record of the Contract Drawings for use in preparing Shop Drawings and Project Record drawings.
a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data drawing files as they relate to the Contract Drawings.
B. Coordination: See Section 4.11 and 4.12 and all related subsections in the "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction" for submittal process.
C. Electronic Submittals: See Section 4.11 and 4.12 and all related subsections in the "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction" for submittal process.
1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
2. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Construction Manager.
3. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals: Use electronic forms provided on the Owners website at www.expesite.com/website/
D. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Owner.
E. Deviations: Identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.
F. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Construction Manager's action stamp.
G. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
H. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Construction Manager's action stamp.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements:
1. Post electronic submittals as PDF electronic files as directed by owner specifically established for Project.
a. Project Manager will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.
2. Submit electronic submittals via www.expesite.com/website/ as PDF electronic files.
a. Project Manager will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.
3. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
a. Provide a digital signature with digital certificate on electronically-submitted certificates and certifications where indicated.
b. Provide a notarized statement on original paper copy certificates and certifications where indicated.
B. Product Data: See Section 4.11 and 4.12 and all related subsections in the "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction" for submittal process.
C. Shop Drawings: See Section 4.11 and 4.12 and all related subsections in the "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction" for submittal process.
D. Samples: See Section 4.11 and 4.12 and all related subsections in the "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction" for submittal process.
E. Coordination Drawings Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."
F. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation."
G. Application for Payment and Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Section 012900 "Payment Procedures.
H. Test and Inspection Reports and Schedule of Tests and Inspections Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."
I. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
J. Maintenance Data: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."
K. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of Architects and Owners, and other information specified.
L. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
M. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
N. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
O. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
P. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
Q. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
R. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
S. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Comply with requirements specified in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."
T. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
U. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
V. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
W. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.
2.02 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES
A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Project Manager.
B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF electronic file of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.
1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.
2.03 SUBMITTAL REVIEW PROCESS
A. The contractor is required to submit all applicable submittals one week prior to construction start. If the material/ work has a longer lead time, it is the contractor's responsibility to start the process earlier.
B. All submittals are required to be submitted via Expesite. The contractor will need to create a "New Submittal" within the "Tasks" area of the specific project, assign the submittal to the Project Manager, and notify the RFI group.
C. A&F will review the submittal within one week and provide approval and/ or comments as necessary.
2.04 SUBMITTAL LIST
A. The following list is not all inclusive and other submittals may need to be submitted. The list that follows is a base list and not all may apply.
B. Submittal List:
1. Any substitutions to materials as specified in the drawings
2. Structural work
3. Drawings and specifications on required fire alarm and sprinkler work
4. Mock up any special conditions that are not brand standard
5. Stair drawings (structural review)
6. Stair and associated railings including details for stair pans for glass treads (aesthetic review)
7. Storefront glazing/ system and associated framing
8. Slab moisture survey
9. Slab leveling survey
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW
A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Construction Manager.
B. Project Closeout and Maintenance Material Submittals: See requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.02 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S ACTION
A. General: Project Manager will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
B. Action Submittals: Project Manager will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. Construction Manager will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.
C. Informational Submittals: Project Manager will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Construction Manager will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.
E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

SECTION 01 4000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
1. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
2. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Owner, Construction Manager, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.
3. Specific test and inspection requirements are not specified in this Section.
4. See Section 11 "Quality Control" in the "Owner's Standard General Conditions for Construction".
1.02 DEFINITIONS
A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Construction Manager.
C. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.
D. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.
E. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
F. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
G. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
H. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).
I. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
1.03 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS
A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Construction Manager for a decision before proceeding.
B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Construction Manager for a decision before proceeding.
1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
A. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility sent to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems:
1. Seismic-force-resisting system or designated seismic system.
2. Main wind-force-resisting system or a wind-resisting component.
B. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.
1.05 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS
A. Test and Inspection Reports: See Section 11 "Quality Control" subsection 11.3 "Tests" in the "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction".
B. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.
1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.
B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.
G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.
H. Manufacturer's Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
I. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:
1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:
a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
c. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, do not reuse products on Project.
2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Construction Manager, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
1.07 QUALITY CONTROL
A. Refer to Section 11 "Standards of Quality" in the Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction.
B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.
1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's representative's services include examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.
D. Retesting/Re-inspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and re-inspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
E. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Refer to requirements in section 11.3 "Tests" in the Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction
F. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
1. Access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.
G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.
1.08 GUARANTEES
A. Guarantees:
1. The contractor shall Guarantee all materials and work provided under this contract and shall make good, repair or replace at contractor's expense, any defective work, material, or equipment which may be discovered within a period of 12 months from the date of final completion (in writing) of the installation by Owners construction manager/ engineering manager. Extended warranties are specified with individual equipment.
2. Owner shall provide a complete 12-month warranty for all parts on equipment provided by Owner and Owner's vendors. The contractor shall not bear additional warranties beyond a complete working system and as such no additional monies should be included in the bid.
PART 3 EXECUTION
2.01 REPAIR AND PROTECTION
A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Section 017300 "Execution."
B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

HOLLISTER
CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH. (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No.:	260387
Drawn By:	CJS
Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

SPECIFICATIONS
01 1000 - 01 4000

A0.01

SECTION 01 4200 - REFERENCES

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 DEFINITIONS
A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.
B. "Approved": When used to convey Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.
C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."
D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."
E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
G. "Install": Unload, temporarily store, unpack, assemble, erect, place, anchor, apply, work to dimension, finish, cure, protect, clean, and similar operations at Project site.
H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.
1.02 INDUSTRY STANDARDS
A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.
B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.
C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.
1.03 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS
A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations: National Organizations of the U.S." or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the United States."
B. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities referenced within each specification.

SECTION 01 6000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.
B. Conform to the requirements indicated in "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction".
1.02 DEFINITIONS
A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.
1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS
A. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
1. Owners Action: If necessary, Owner will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Owner will notify Contractor through Construction Manager of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request.
a. Form of Approval: As specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
B. Delivery and Handling:
1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.
C. Storage:
1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
1.05 PRODUCT WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES
A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.
B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.
1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
3. Refer to other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.
C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
D. Guarantees:
1. The Contractor shall Guarantee all materials and work provided under this contract and shall make good, repair or replace at contractor's expense, any defective work, material, or equipment which may be discovered within a period of 12 months from the date of substantial completion (in writing) of the installation by Owners Construction Manager/ Engineering Manager. Extended warranties are specified with individual equipment.
2. Owner shall provide a complete 12-month warranty for all parts on equipment provided by Owner and Owner's vendors. The contractor shall not bear additional warranties beyond a complete working system and as such no additional monies should be included in the bid.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES
A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.
1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Owner will make selection.
5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
B. Product Selection Procedures:
1. Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
3. Products:
a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.
b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
4. Manufacturers:
a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.
b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.
C. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Owner from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Owner will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.
2.02 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS
A. Conditions for Consideration: Owner will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Owner may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and Owners, if requested.
5. Samples, if requested.

SECTION 01 7300 - EXECUTION

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
1. Construction layout.
2. Field engineering and surveying.
3. Installation of the Work.
4. Cutting and patching.
5. Coordination of Owner-installed products.
6. Progress cleaning.
7. Starting and adjusting.
8. Protection of installed construction.
B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 011000 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.
3. See "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction".
1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements. Conform to the requirements indicated in Section 4.14 "Cutting and Patching " in "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction".
1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Owner/Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Owner/ Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural element during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection
2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Owner's/ Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 MATERIALS
A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Owner/ Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.
1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services, and other utilities.
2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.
B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to local utility and Construction Manager that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.
B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Owner according to requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."
E. Hot work (on site welding): Verify with Construction Manager and Landlord that a hot work permit is required. If required, obtain a hot work permit from the governing entity of the facility before any onsite hot work is performed.
3.03 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT
A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey, Lease Outline Drawing (LOD) and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Construction Manager promptly.
3.04 INSTALLATION
A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.
F. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.
G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Owner/ Architect.
2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
J. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.
3.05 CUTTING AND PATCHING
A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.
C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.
D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to prevent interruption to occupied areas.
G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
5. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.
1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weather tight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.
I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.
3.06 PROGRESS CLEANING
A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F.
3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.
C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.
E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways.
H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.
3.07 STARTING AND ADJUSTING
A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.
B. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.
C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
D. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements"
3.08 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION
A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

SECTION 01 7419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
1. Salvaging nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
2. Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for disposition of waste resulting from partial demolition of buildings, structures, and site improvements.
1.02 DEFINITIONS
A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
B. Demolition Waste: Building and site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.
C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
D. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.
E. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.
1PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 SALVAGING DEMOLITION WASTE
A. Salvaged Items for Reuse in the Work:
1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until installation.
4. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
5. Install salvaged items to comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make items functional for use indicated.
B. Salvaged Items for Sale: Not permitted on Project site.
C. Salvaged Items for Owner's Use:
1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
4. Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Construction Manager.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
3.02 DISPOSAL OF WASTE
A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, refer to mall/landlord criteria manual for disposal requirements. Remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.

SECTION 01 7700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
1. Substantial Completion procedures.
2. Final completion procedures.
3. Warranties.
4. Final cleaning.
5. Repair of the Work.
B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
2. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
3. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for requirements for instructing Owner's personnel.
4. See Section 8 "Progress and Final Payments" in the Owners General Conditions for Construction document
5. Owner's "Construction Project Close-Out Guide" document
1.02 ACTION SUBMITTALS
A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.
B. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.
1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.
B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.
C. Field Report: For pest control inspection.
1.04 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS
A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.
1.05 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES
A. See Section 8.7 "Substantial Completion" in the "Owners General Conditions for Construction" document.
1.06 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES
A. Procedures: Complete the following:
1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Owner's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Owner. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.
5. Provide documentation as prescribed in the Owner's construction agreement section 6 for final payment.
B. Final Inspection: Coordinate with Project Manager and adhere to all requirements in the construction contract and "Owners Standard General conditions for construction" document.
C. Refer to Owner's Construction Project Closeout document for timing and schedule of all required closeout requirements.
1.07 ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)
A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.
1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:
a. PDF electronic file. Project Manager will return annotated copy.
1.08 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES
A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.
B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.
1. Warranty Electronic File: Scan warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.
C. Guarantees: Guarantees shall become valid and operative upon issuance and acceptance of work as accepted by A&F and/ or Hollister. Guarantees shall not apply to work where damage is a result of abuse or neglect by A&F or Hollister.
D. All clauses in Section 11.2 "Warranties" of the "Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction" apply.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 MATERIALS
A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 FINAL CLEANING
A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to dust free, dirt free, "Sparkling Clean" condition. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for all cleaning.
1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
a. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
b. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
c. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
d. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
e. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
f. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
g. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Inside and outside of space. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
h. Remove labels that are not permanent.
i. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
j. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
k. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
l. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
m. Clean presentation items, props and trade fixtures.
n. Clean all signs.
o. Clean all flooring per manufacturer's instructions.
p. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
3.02 REPAIR OF THE WORK
A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.
B. See Section 11.5 "Correcting Defective Work" and all sub-sections in the Owners Standard General Conditions for Construction document.
C. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.
1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.
3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

SECTION 01 7839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
1. Record Drawings (includes specifications Record Specifications.
B. Related Requirements:
1. Owner's "Expesite File Structure" document
2. Owner's "Construction Project Closeout"
1.02 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
1. Number of Copies: Submit copies of Record Drawings as follows:
a. Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints and one set of file prints.
b. Construction Manager will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 RECORD DRAWINGS
A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised Drawings as modifications are issued.
1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.
a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
b. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
c. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
d. See Record Drawings in Electrical, Mechanical, and plumbing sections for more requirements.
2. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
3. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
4. Note Construction Field Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.
B. Record Digital Data Files: Review marked-up record prints with Project Manager. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected digital data files of the Contract Drawings, as follows:
1. Format: PDF.
2. Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on record prints. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.
3. Refer instances of uncertainty to Construction Manager for resolution.
C. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
1. Record Prints: Organize record prints and newly prepared Record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file.
3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
4. Identification: As follows:
a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
d. Name of Architect and Construction Manager.
e. Name of Contractor.
D. Once all documentation is completed and organized, upload to www.expisite.com/website/
2.02 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS
A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.
B. Format: Submit miscellaneous record submittals as PDF electronic file and one paper copy.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE
A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.
B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Construction Manager's reference during normal working hours.
3.02 FINAL SUBMISSION
A. 45 Days after store opening provide a final submission of record documents to www.expiste.com/website including the following:
1. PDF files of the scanned Record Drawings from the contractor.

SECTION 02 4100 - DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Selective demolition of building elements for alteration purposes.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. 29 CFR 1926 - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards; current edition.
B. NFPA 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations; 2013.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities and subsurface construction.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Demolition Firm Qualifications: Company specializing in the type of work required.
1. Minimum of 5 years of experience.
PART 2 PRODUCTS -- NOT USED
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 GENERAL PROCEDURES AND PROJECT CONDITIONS
A. Comply with applicable codes and regulations for demolition operations and safety of adjacent structures and the public.
1. Obtain required permits.
2. Comply with applicable requirements of NFPA 241.
3. Use of explosives is not permitted.
4. Take precautions to prevent catastrophic or uncontrolled collapse of structures to be removed; do not allow worker or public access within range of potential collapse of unstable structures.
5. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary barriers and security devices.
6. Use physical barriers to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public.
7. Conduct operations to minimize effects on and interference with adjacent structures and occupants.
8. Do not close or obstruct roadways or sidewalks without permit.
9. Conduct operations to minimize obstruction of public and private entrances and exits; do not obstruct required exits at any time; protect persons using entrances and exits from removal operations.
10. Obtain written permission from owners of adjacent properties when demolition equipment will traverse, infringe upon or limit access to their property.
B. Do not begin removal until receipt of notification to proceed from Owner.
C. Do not begin removal until built elements to be salvaged or relocated have been removed.
D. Protect existing structures and other elements that are not to be removed.
1. Provide bracing and shoring.
2. Prevent movement or settlement of adjacent structures.
3. Stop work immediately if adjacent structures appear to be in danger.
E. Minimize production of dust due to demolition operations; do not use water if that will result in ice, flooding, sedimentation of public waterways or storm sewers, or other pollution.
F. Hazardous Materials: Comply with 29 CFR 1926 and state and local regulations.
3.02 EXISTING UTILITIES
A. Coordinate work with utility companies; notify before starting work and comply with their requirements; obtain required permits.
B. Protect existing utilities to remain from damage.
C. Do not disrupt public utilities without permit from authority having jurisdiction.
D. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing life safety systems that are in use without at least 7 days prior written notification to Owner.
E. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing utility branches or take-offs that are in use without at least 3 days prior written notification to Owner.
F. Locate and mark utilities to remain; mark using highly visible tags or flags, with identification of utility type; protect from damage due to subsequent construction, using substantial barricades if necessary.
G. Remove exposed piping, valves, meters, equipment, supports, and foundations of disconnected and abandoned utilities.
3.03 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ALTERATIONS
A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as indicated.
2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
3. Beginning of demolition work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions that would be apparent upon examination prior to starting demolition.
B. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
1. Remove items indicated on drawings.
C. Services (Including but not limited to HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, Electrical, and Telecommunications): Remove existing systems and equipment as indicated.
1. Maintain existing active systems that are to remain in operation; maintain access to equipment and operational components.
2. Where existing active systems serve occupied facilities but are to be replaced with new services, maintain existing systems in service until new systems are complete and ready for service.
3. Verify that abandoned services serve only abandoned facilities before removal.
4. Remove abandoned pipe, ducts, conduits, and equipment, including those above accessible ceilings; remove back to source of supply where possible, otherwise cap stub and tag with identification.
D. Protect existing work to remain.
1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
4. Patch as specified for patching new work.
3.04 DEBRIS AND WASTE REMOVAL
A. Remove debris, junk, and trash from site.
B. Leave site in clean condition, ready for subsequent work.
C. Clean up spillage and wind-blown debris from public and private lands.

SECTION 03 3511 - CONCRETE FLOOR FINISHES

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Surface treatments for concrete floors and slabs.
1.02 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS
A. Coordinate the work with concrete floor placement and concrete floor curing.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Manufacturer's published data on each finishing product, including information on compatibility of different products and limitations.
1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Deliver materials in manufacturer's sealed packaging, including application instructions.
1.05FIELD CONDITIONS
A. Maintain light level equivalent to a minimum 200 W light source at 8 feet above the floor surface over each 20 foot square area of floor being finished.
B. Do not finish floors until interior heating and cooling system is operational.
C. Maintain ambient temperature of 50 degrees F minimum.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 CONCRETE FLOOR FINISH APPLICATIONS
A. Curing and sealing compound: Medium gloss finish.
2.02 SURFACE TREATMENTS
A. Troweling Aid, Densifier and Curing Agent: Liquid reactive colloidal silica-based topical treatment, spray-applied to wet concrete and floated or troweled into the surface.
2.03 COATINGS
A. Penetrating Sealer: Transparent, non-yellowing, water- or solvent-based coating.
1. Composition: Siliconate.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify that floor surfaces are acceptable to receive the work of this section.
B. Verify that flaws in concrete have been patched and joints filled with methods and materials suitable for further finishes.
3.02 GENERAL
A. Apply materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
3.03 COATING APPLICATION
A. Verify that surface is free of previous coatings, sealers, curing compounds, water repellents, laitance, efflorescence, fats, oils, grease, wax, soluble salts, residues from cleaning agents, and other impediments to adhesion.
B. Verify that water vapor emission from concrete and relative humidity in concrete are within limits established by coating manufacturer.
C. Protect adjacent non-coated areas from drips, overflow, and overspray; immediately remove excess material.
D. Apply coatings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, matching approved mock-ups for color, special effects, sealing and workmanship.

SECTION 03 3543 - POLISHED CONCRETE FINISHING

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Section includes polished concrete finishing, including staining and scoring.
1.02 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS
A. Coordinate the work with concrete floor placement and concrete floor curing.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Manufacturer's published data on each finishing product, including information on compatibility of different products and limitations.
B. Samples: For each type of product requiring color selection.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Field Sample Panels: After approval of samples, produce field sample panels to demonstrate the approved range of selections made under Sample submittals. Produce a minimum of three sets of full-scale panels, approximately 48 by 48 inches minimum, to demonstrate the expected range of finish, color, and appearance variations.
1. Locate panels as indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Construction Manager.
2. Maintain field sample panels during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
3. Demolish and remove field sample panels when directed.
4. Field sample panels may become part of the work.
B. Project Conditions:
1. Maintain work area temperature, humidity, and ventilation within limits recommended by manufacturer of any products used for application.
2. Job site lighting shall be operational and sufficient light shall be provided for the process.
3. Contractor shall provide and coordinate all dumpster and waste removal throughout the project.
4. Existing HVAC return grilles in work area shall be filtered.
5. Contractors hall not begin grinding or polishing until all dust control measures indicated are installed.
6. Contractors shall provide power source for all electrical equipment required to complete the project. Contractor shall coordinate with General Contractor regarding generator location, operating times, noise considerations, fuel storage, etc. Generator shall run quietly and exhaust shall be managed to prevent exhaust fumes from entering the parking area or the building through air intakes, grilles, open doors, etc.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENTS
A. Joint Filler: The Euclid Chemical Company QWIK joint polyurea joint filler.
B. Crack Repair Material: The Euclid Chemical Company Euco 700 epoxy joint filler.
C. Patching Material:
1. Multiple minor surface defects & irregularities: Hi-Tech TX-3
2. Featheredge Patches: Ardex SD-P by Ardex Engineered Cements. Self-drying, fast setting concrete underlayment for patches 0"-1" deep with addition of appropriate aggregate to match existing.
3. Floor Trenches or Patches deeper than 1 ½": Rapid Set Concrete Mix by CTS Cement Manufacturing Corp. Rapid hardening concrete for patches 2"-24".
D. Densifier: Convergent Concrete Technologies, LLC Pentra-Sil (IH) water based, lithium based solution.
E. Stain Inhibiting Sealant: Convergent Concrete Technologies, LLC Pentra-Finish (HG) surface hardener and protective clear coat.
F. Sales Floor Concrete Floor System: National Polishing Systems Inc. Proshine 800 Grit Resin finish with Pro-Shine finish guard or Owner approved equivalent.
G. Back of House Concrete Floor System: L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc. Lumiseal FX.
H. Restroom Concrete Floor System: Eposyshield low VOC premium clear coating with anti-skid additive. Color: clear.
1. Not applicable with sheet vinyl application.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Examine floor to receive polished concrete floor system.
B. Notify owner of conditions that would adversely affect installation or subsequent use.
C. Do not begin installation until unacceptable conditions are corrected.
3.02 GENERAL
A. Install concrete floor system in accordance with installers instructions at locations indicated on drawings.
B. Aggregate exposure: Small to medium aggregate exposure, @ salt and pepper look.
3.03 SURFACE PREPARATION
A. Protection: protect surrounding areas from the following:
1. Minimal accumulation of dust from grinding & polishing
2. Contract with overspray from concrete densifier
3. Contact with overspray from concrete sealer
B. Surface Preparation: Prepare surfaces in accordance with installer's instructions.
C. Clean Surfaces: Remove dirt, Dust, Debris, Oil Grease, Curing agents, Paint, Coatings, Bond breakers, and other surface contaminants which could adversely affect installation of polished concrete floor system.
3.04 INSTALLATION
A. Sales Floor:
1. Installation Of Joint Filler:
a. Clean joint of dirt, debris, coatings, etc.
b. Install joint filler per manufacturer's instructions.
c. Shave joint filler flush with floor surface using razor scraper.
2. Preparation Steps:
a. Remove any curing agents/ paint/ coatings by grinding with 40 grit metal bonded diamonds.
b. Remove scratches left by 40 grid metal bonded diamonds by grinding with 80 grit metal bonded diamonds.
c. Prepare floor for honing by grinding with 50 grid semi-metal bonded diamonds.
3. Honing Steps:
a. Start honing the Floor with 100 grid resin bonded diamonds.
b. Continue honing the floor with 200 grit resin bonded diamonds.
4. Densifying:
a. Apply one coat of concrete densifier at a rate of approximately 400-500 SF per gallon making sure to keep wet for 30 minutes.
5. Polishing (This step applies to Chain stores only, and shall be omitted from the scope for Outlet stores) :
a. Start polishing with 400 grit resin boned diamonds.
b. Continue polishing with 800 grid resin bonded diamonds
6. Stain Inhibiting Sealant:
a. Apply finish coat of Convergent Pentra Finish (HG) finish guard at a rate of 1500-3000 SF per gallon.
b. High speed burnish with 3000 grit diamond impregnated poly pad to set the finish guard.
B. Back of House:
1. Prepare concrete slab by performing a minimum of one step prep grind to remove existing coatings, glue drywall mud, etc.
2. Scrub floor with auto scrubber to clean slab prior to sealer application.
3. Apply sealer per Manufacturer's instructions.
4. Transitions between sales floor and back of house flooring shall be clearly defined under the door.
C. Restrooms:
1. Not applicable with sheet vinyl application.
2. Prepare floor slabs by performing a minimum of one step prep grind to remove existing coatings, glue, drywall mud, etc.
3. Apply coating per manufacturer's instructions.
4. Transitions between restrooms and back of house shall be clearly defined under door.
3.05 PROTECTION OF CONCRETE FLOOR SURFACE:
A. All trades shall be aware of the need to protect the concrete floor slab throughout the entire construction process - from slab pour to project completion.
B. All equipment shall be diapered to prevent floor surface abrasion and to prevent oils, hydraulic fluids, grease, etc., from contacting the floor surface.
C. Acids and acidic detergents shall not contact the floor surface.
D. Protect the floor surface from cutting oils, primers, solvents, dyes, impact, abrasion, chips, gouges, etc.
E. Pipe cutting machinery shall not be permitted on the concrete floor surface.
F. Steel shall not be placed on the concrete floor to avoid rust stains.
G. All painters shall protect the concrete floor with drop cloths. All paint on the concrete floor shall be immediately removed.
H. All trades shall be informed that the concrete floor shall be protected at all times.
Slab protection materials (ramboard) will be provided and installed by polishing contractor.

HOLLISTER
CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH. (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440 (1)
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No.:	260387
Drawn By:	CJS
Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	(1) BID SET

SPECIFICATIONS
01 4200 - 03 3543

A0.02

SECTION 03 5400 - SELF-LEVELING UNDERLAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Liquid-applied self-leveling floor underlayment.
1. Use cementitious type at locations requiring leveling.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ASTM C348 - Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Hydraulic-Cement Mortars; 2014.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's data sheets documenting physical characteristics and product limitations of underlayment materials. Include information on surface preparation and environmental limitations.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section, and approved by manufacturer.
1.05DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.
B. Keep dry and protect from direct sun exposure, freezing, and ambient temperature greater than 105 degrees F.
1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS
A. Do not install underlayment until floor penetrations and peripheral work are complete.
B. During the curing process, ventilate spaces to remove excess moisture.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 MATERIALS
A. Cementitious Underlayment: Blended cement mix, that when mixed with water in accordance with manufacturer's directions will produce self-leveling underlayment with the following properties:
1. Compressive Strength: Minimum 4000 pounds per square inch after 28 days, tested per ASTM C109/C109M.
2. Flexural Strength: Minimum 1000 psi after 28 days, tested per ASTM C348.
3. Density: 125 pounds per cubic foot, nominal.
B. Aggregate: Dry, well graded, washed silica aggregate, approximately 1/8 inch in size and acceptable to underlayment manufacturer.
C. Water: Potable and not detrimental to underlayment mix materials.
D. Primer: Manufacturer's recommended type.
E. Joint and Crack Filler: As recommended by manufacturer.
2.02 MIXING
A. Site mix materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
B. Add aggregate for areas where thickness will exceed 1/2 inch. Mix underlayment and water for at least two minutes before adding aggregate, and continue mixing to assure that aggregate has been thoroughly coated.
C. Mix to self-leveling consistency without over-watering.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify that substrate surfaces are clean, dry, unfrozen, do not contain petroleum byproducts, or other compounds detrimental to underlayment material bond to substrate.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Concrete: Mechanically prepare steel troweled concrete to create a textured surface necessary to achieve the best bond; acceptable methods include bead blasting and scarifying. Do not use acid etching.
B. Remove substrate surface irregularities. Fill voids and deck joints with filler. Finish smooth.
C. Vacuum clean surfaces.
D. Prime substrate in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Allow to dry.
E. Close floor openings.
3.03 APPLICATION
A. Install underlayment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
B. Place to indicated thickness, with top surface level to 1/8 inch in 10 ft.
C. For final thickness over 1-1/2 inches, place underlayment in layers. Allow initial layer to harden to the point where the material has lost its evaporative moisture. Immediately prime and begin application of the subsequent layer within 24 hours.
D. Place before partition installation.
E. Where additional aggregate has been used in the mix, add a top layer of neat mix (without aggregate), if needed to level and smooth the surface.
F. If a fine, feathered edge is desired, steel trowel the edge after initial set, but before it is completely hard.
3.04 CURING
A. Once underlayment starts to set, prohibit foot traffic until final set has been reached.
B. Air cure in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
3.05 PROTECTION
A. Protect against direct sunlight, heat, and wind; prevent rapid drying to avoid shrinkage and cracking.
B. Do not permit traffic over unprotected floor underlayment surfaces.

SECTION 03 5450 - LVT UNDERLAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Liquid-applied luxury vinyl tile (LVT) underlayment.
1. ALL areas to receive LVT are to receive LVT underlayment.
1.02 SUBMITTALS
A. Do not install underlayment until floor penetrations and peripheral work are complete.
B. During the curing process, ventilate spaces to remove excess moisture.
C. G.C. Shall submit product information to the AnF Proejct Manager for approval.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
3.01
1. After all concrete floor finishes and self-leveling underlayment has been applied G.C. shall retain independent test lab for moisture content meets and has documentation from the independent lab that the floor meets requirements stated above prior to instillation of LVT flooring.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section, and approved by manufacturer..
1.05DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.
B. Keep dry and protect from direct sun exposure, freezing, and ambient temperature greater than 105 degrees F.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.02 MIXING
A. Site mix materials in accordance with manufacturer's instruction.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify that substrate surfaces are clean, dry, unfrozen, do not contain petroleum byproducts, or other compounds detrimental to underlayment material bond to substrate.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Concrete: Mechanically prepare concrete to create a textured surface necessary to achieve the best bond; acceptable methods include bead blasting and scarifying. Do not use acid etching.
B. Remove substrate surface irregularities. Fill voids and deck joints with filler. Finish smooth..
C. Vacuum clean surfaces.
D. Prime substrate in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Allow to dry.
E. Close floor openings.
3.03 COATING APPLICATION
A. Install underlayment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
B. Place as manufacturer recommended indicated thickness.
C. Place before partition installation.
D. After all concrete floor finishes and self-leveling underlayment has been applied G.C. shall retain independent test lab for moisture content meets and has documentation from the independent lab that the floor meets requirements stated above prior to installation of LVT flooring.
3.04 CURING
B. Once underlayment starts to set, prohibit foot traffic until final set has been reached.
C. Air cure in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
3.05 PROTECTION
A. Protect against direct sunlight, heat, and wind; prevent rapid drying to avoid shrinkage and cracking.
Do not permit traffic over unprotected floor underlayment surfaces.

SECTION 05 5000 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Shop fabricated steel and aluminum items.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. AAMA 611 - Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum; 2014 (2015 Errata).
B. ASTM A36/A36M - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel; 2014.
C. ASTM A53/A53M - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless; 2012.
D. ASTM A123/A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products; 2017.
E. ASTM A283/A283M - Standard Specification for Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates; 2013.
F. ASTM A307 - Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded Rod 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength; 2014 (Editorial 2017).
G. ASTM A501/A501M - Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing; 2014.
H. ASTM B209 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate; 2014.
I. ASTM B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate (Metric); 2014.
J. ASTM B221 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes; 2014.
K. AWS A2.4 - Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing, and Nondestructive Examination; 2012.
L. AWS D1.1/D1.1M - Structural Welding Code - Steel; 2015, with Errata (2016).
M. AWS D1.2/D1.2M - Structural Welding Code - Aluminum; 2014, with Errata.
N. IAS AC172 - Accreditation Criteria for Fabricator Inspection Programs for Structural Steel; 2017.
O. SSPC-Paint 15 - Steel Joist Shop Primer/Metal Building Primer; 1999 (Ed. 2004).
P. SSPC-Paint 20 - Zinc-Rich Primers (Type I, "Inorganic," and Type II, "Organic"); 2002 (Ed. 2004).
Q. SSPC-SP 2 - Hand Tool Cleaning; 1982 (Ed. 2004).
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Shop Drawings: Indicate profiles, sizes, connection attachments, reinforcing, anchorage, size and type of fasteners, and accessories. Include erection drawings, elevations, and details where applicable.
1. Indicate welded connections using standard AWS A2.4 welding symbols. Indicate net weld lengths.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified steel fabricator that is accredited by IAS AC172.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 MATERIALS - STEEL
A. Steel Sections: ASTM A36/A36M.
B. Steel Tubing: ASTM A501/A501M hot-formed structural tubing.
C. Plates: ASTM A283/A283M.
D. Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B Schedule 40, black finish.
E. Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A307, Grade A, plain.
F. Welding Materials: AWS D1.1/D1.1M; type required for materials being welded.
G. Shop and Touch-Up Primer: SSPC-Paint 15, complying with VOC limitations of authorities having jurisdiction.
H. Touch-Up Primer for Galvanized Surfaces: SSPC-Paint 20, Type I - Inorganic, complying with VOC limitations of authorities having jurisdiction.
2.02 MATERIALS - ALUMINUM
A. Extruded Aluminum: ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M), 6063 alloy, T6 temper.
B. Sheet Aluminum: ASTM B209 (ASTM B209M), 5052 alloy, H32 or H22 temper.
C. Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: Stainless steel.
D. Welding Materials: AWS D1.2/D1.2M; type required for materials being welded.
2.03 FABRICATION
A. Fit and shop assemble items in largest practical sections, for delivery to site.
B. Fabricate items with joints tightly fitted and secured.
C. Grind exposed joints flush and smooth with adjacent finish surface. Make exposed joints butt tight, flush, and hairline. Ease exposed edges to small uniform radius.
D. Exposed Mechanical Fastenings: Flush countersunk screws or bolts; unobtrusively located; consistent with design of component, except where specifically noted otherwise.
E. Supply components required for anchorage of fabrications. Fabricate anchors and related components of same material and finish as fabrication, except where specifically noted otherwise.
2.04 FABRICATED ITEMS
A. Ledge Angles, Shelf Angles, Channels, and Plates Not Attached to Structural Framing: For support of metal decking; prime paint finish.
B. Lintels: As detailed; prime paint finish.
2.05 FINISHES - STEEL
A. Prime paint steel items.
1. Exceptions: Galvanize items to be embedded in concrete and items to be embedded in masonry.
2. Exceptions: Do not prime surfaces in direct contact with concrete, where field welding is required, and items to be covered with sprayed fireproofing.
B. Prepare surfaces to be primed in accordance with SSPC-SP2.
C. Prime Painting: One coat.
D. Galvanizing of Non-structural Items: Galvanize after fabrication to ASTM A123/A123M requirements.
2.06 FINISHES - ALUMINUM
A. Class I Natural Anodized Finish: AAMA 611 AA-M12C22A41 Clear anodic coating not less than 0.7 mils thick. Unless otherwise noted on drawings.
B. Apply one coat of bituminous paint to concealed aluminum surfaces in contact with cementitious or dissimilar materials.
2.07 FABRICATION TOLERANCES
A. Squareness: 1/8 inch maximum difference in diagonal measurements.
B. Maximum Offset Between Faces: 1/16 inch.
C. Maximum Misalignment of Adjacent Members: 1/16 inch.
D. Maximum Bow: 1/8 inch in 48 inches.
E. Maximum Deviation From Plane: 1/16 inch in 48 inches.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify that field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive work.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Clean and strip primed steel items to bare metal and aluminum where site welding is required.
3.03 INSTALLATION
A. Install items plumb and level, accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects.
B. Provide for erection loads, and for sufficient temporary bracing to maintain true alignment until completion of erection and installation of permanent attachments.
C. Perform field welding in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
D. Obtain approval prior to site cutting or making adjustments not scheduled.
3.04 TOLERANCES
A. Maximum Variation From Plumb: 1/4 inch per story, non-cumulative.
B. Maximum Offset From True Alignment: 1/4 inch.
C. Maximum Out-of-Position: 1/4 inch.

SECTION 06 1000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Sheathing.
B. Roof-mounted curbs.
C. Roofing nailers.
D. Preservative treated wood materials.
E. Fire retardant treated wood materials.
F. Miscellaneous framing and sheathing.
G. Communications and electrical room mounting boards.
H. Concealed wood blocking, nailers, and supports.
I. Miscellaneous wood nailers, furring, and grounds.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. AWC (WFCM) - Wood Frame Construction Manual for One- and Two-Family Dwellings; 2015.
B. ASTM A153/A153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware; 2016a.
C. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2017.
D. ASTM C1177/C1177M - Standard Specification for Glass Mat Gypsum Substrate for Use as Sheathing; 2013.
E. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2017.
F. AWPA U1 - Use Category System: User Specification for Treated Wood; 2012.
G. PS 2 - Performance Standard for Wood-Based Structural-Use Panels; 2010.
H. PS 20 - American Softwood Lumber Standard; 2010.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that wood products supplied for rough carpentry meet or exceed specified requirements.
1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. General: Cover wood products to protect against moisture. Support stacked products to prevent deformation and to allow air circulation.
B. Fire Retardant Treated Wood: Prevent exposure to precipitation during shipping, storage, or installation.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
A. Dimension Lumber: Comply with PS 20 and requirements of specified grading agencies.
1. If no species is specified, provide any species graded by the agency specified; if no grading agency is specified, provide lumber graded by any grading agency meeting the specified requirements.
2. Grading Agency: Any grading agency whose rules are approved by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standard Committee (www.alsc.org) and who provides grading service for the species and grade specified; provide lumber stamped with grade mark unless otherwise indicated.
B. Lumber fabricated from old growth timber is not permitted.
2.02 DIMENSION LUMBER
A. Sizes: Nominal sizes as indicated on drawings, S4S.
B. Moisture Content: S-dry or MC19.
C. Miscellaneous Blocking, Nailers, and Furring:
1. Lumber: S4S, No. 2 or Standard Grade.
2. Boards: Standard or No. 3.
2.03 CONSTRUCTION PANELS
A. Wall Sheathing: Any PS 2 type.
1. Bond Classification: Exterior.
2. Grade: Structural 1 Sheathing.
3. Span Rating: 24.
4. Performance Category: 5/8 PERF CAT.
B. Wall Sheathing: Glass mat faced gypsum, ASTM C1177/C1177M, 5/8 inch Type X fire resistant.
1. At Assemblies Indicated with Fire-Rating: Use type required by indicated tested assembly.
C. Communications and Electrical Room Mounting Boards: PS 1 A-D plywood; 3/4 inch thick; flame spread index of 25 or less, smoke developed index of 450 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
2.04 ACCESSORIES
A. Fasteners and Anchors:
1. Metal and Finish: Hot-dipped galvanized steel per ASTM A 153/A 153M for exterior, roof related and preservative-treated wood locations, unfinished steel elsewhere.
B. Die-Stamped Connectors: Hot dipped galvanized steel, sized to suit framing conditions.
1. For contact with preservative treated wood in exposed locations, provide minimum G185 galvanizing complying with ASTM A653/A653M.
2.05 FACTORY WOOD TREATMENT
A. Treated Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements of AWPA U1 - Use Category System for wood treatments determined by use categories, expected service conditions, and specific applications.
1. Fire-Retardant Treated Wood: Mark each piece of wood with producer's stamp indicating compliance with specified requirements.
2. Preservative-Treated Wood: Provide lumber and plywood marked or stamped by an ALSC-accredited testing agency, certifying level and type of treatment in accordance with AWPA standards.
B. Fire Retardant Treatment:
1. Exterior Type: AWPA U1, Category UCFB, Commodity Specification H, chemically treated and pressure impregnated; capable of providing a maximum flame spread index of 25 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84, with no evidence of significant combustion when test is extended for an additional 20 minutes both before and after accelerated weathering test performed in accordance with ASTM D2898.
a. Kiln dry wood after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent for lumber and 15 percent for plywood.
2. Interior Type A: AWPA U1, Use Category UCFA, Commodity Specification H, low temperature (low hygroscopic) type, chemically treated and pressure impregnated; capable of providing a maximum flame spread index of 25 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84, with no evidence of significant combustion when test is extended for an additional 20 minutes.
a. Kiln dry wood after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent for lumber and 15 percent for plywood.
b. Treat rough carpentry items as indicated .
c. Do not use treated wood in applications exposed to weather or where the wood may become wet.
C. Preservative Treatment:
1. Preservative Pressure Treatment of Lumber Above Grade: AWPA U1, Use Category UC3B, Commodity Specification A using waterborne preservative.
a. Kiln dry lumber after treatment to maximum moisture content of 19 percent.
b. Treat lumber in contact with roofing, flashing, or waterproofing.
c. Treat lumber in contact with masonry or concrete.
d. Treat lumber less than 18 inches above grade.
1) Treat lumber in other locations as indicated.
2. Preservative Pressure Treatment of Plywood Above Grade: AWPA U1, Use Category UC2 and UC3B, Commodity Specification F using waterborne preservative.
a. Kiln dry plywood after treatment to maximum moisture content of 19 percent.
b. Treat plywood in contact with roofing, flashing, or waterproofing.
c. Treat plywood in contact with masonry or concrete.
d. Treat plywood less than 18 inches above grade.
e. Treat plywood in other locations as indicated.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 INSTALLATION - GENERAL
A. Select material sizes to minimize waste.
B. Reuse scrap to the greatest extent possible; clearly separate scrap for use on site as accessory components, including: shims, bracing, and blocking.
C. Where treated wood is used on interior, provide temporary ventilation during and immediately after installation sufficient to remove indoor air contaminants.
3.02 FRAMING INSTALLATION
A. Set structural members level, plumb, and true to line. Discard pieces with defects that would lower required strength or result in unacceptable appearance of exposed members.
B. Make provisions for temporary construction loads, and provide temporary bracing sufficient to maintain structure in true alignment and safe condition until completion of erection and installation of permanent bracing.
C. Install structural members full length without splices unless otherwise specifically detailed.
D. Comply with member sizes, spacing, and configurations indicated, and fastener size and spacing indicated, but not less than required by applicable codes and AWC (WFCM) Wood Frame Construction Manual.
E. Construct double joist headers at floor and ceiling openings and under wall stud partitions that are parallel to floor joists; use metal joist hangers unless otherwise detailed.
F. Frame wall openings with two or more studs at each jamb; support headers on cripple studs.
3.03 BLOCKING, NAILERS, AND SUPPORTS
A. Provide framing and blocking members as indicated or as required to support finishes, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.
B. In framed assemblies that have concealed spaces, provide solid wood fireblocking as required by applicable local code, to close concealed draft openings between floors and between top story and roof/attic space; other material acceptable to code authorities may be used in lieu of solid wood blocking.
C. In walls, provide blocking attached to studs as backing and support for wall-mounted items, unless item can be securely fastened to two or more studs or other method of support is explicitly indicated.
D. Where ceiling-mounting is indicated, provide blocking and supplementary supports above ceiling, unless other method of support is explicitly indicated.
E. Provide the following specific non-structural framing and blocking:
1. Handrails.
2. Grab bars.
3. Toilet room accessories.
3.04 ROOF-RELATED CARPENTRY
A. Coordinate installation of roofing carpentry with deck construction, framing of roof openings, and roofing assembly installation.
B. Provide wood curb at all roof openings except where prefabricated curbs are specified and where specifically indicated otherwise. Form corners by alternating lapping side members.
3.05 INSTALLATION OF CONSTRUCTION PANELS
A. Wall Sheathing: Secure with long dimension perpendicular to wall studs, with ends over firm bearing and staggered, using nails, screws, or staples.
B. Communications and Electrical Room Mounting Boards: Secure with screws to studs with edges over firm bearing; space fasteners at maximum 24 inches on center on all edges and into studs in field of board.
1. At fire-rated walls, install board over wall board indicated as part of the fire-rated assembly.
2. Where boards are indicated as full floor-to-ceiling height, install with long edge of board parallel to studs.
3. Install adjacent boards without gaps.
3.06 SITE APPLIED WOOD TREATMENT
A. Apply preservative treatment compatible with factory applied treatment at site-sawn cuts, complying with manufacturer's instructions.
B. Allow preservative to dry prior to erecting members.
3.07 TOLERANCES
A. Variation from Plane (Other than Floors): 1/4 inch in 10 feet maximum, and 1/4 inch in 30 feet maximum.
3.08 CLEANING
A. Waste Disposal: Comply with the requirements of Section 01 7419 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
1. Comply with applicable regulations.
2. Do not burn scrap on project site.
3. Do not burn scraps that have been pressure treated.
4. Do not send materials treated with pentachlorophenol, CCA, or ACA to co-generation facilities or @waste-to-energy" facilities.
B. Do not leave any wood, shavings, sawdust, etc. on the ground or buried in fill.
C. Prevent sawdust and wood shavings from entering the storm drainage system.

SECTION 06 2000 - FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Finish carpentry items.
B. Wood door frames, glazed frames.
C. Wood standing and running trim.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ANSI A135.4 - American National Standard for Basic Hardboard; 2004.
B. ANSI A208.1 - American National Standard for Particleboard; 2009.
C. ANSI A208.2 - American National Standard for Medium Density Fiberboard for Interior Use; 2002.
D. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2017.
E. AWI (QCP) - Quality Certification Program; current edition at www.awiqcp.org.
F. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) - Architectural Woodwork Standards; 2014.
G. AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) - North American Architectural Woodwork Standards, U.S. Version 3.0; 2016.
H. AWPA U1 - Use Category System: User Specification for Treated Wood; 2012.
I. HPVA HP-1 - American National Standard for Hardwood and Decorative Plywood; 2009.
J. PS 1 - Structural Plywood; 2009.
1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS
A. Coordinate the work with plumbing rough-in, electrical rough-in, and installation of associated and adjacent components.
B. Sequence installation to ensure utility connections are achieved in an orderly and expeditious manner.
1.04 SUBMITTALS
A. Shop Drawings: Indicate materials, component profiles, fastening methods, jointing details, and accessories.
1. Provide the information required by AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS).
2. Include certification program label.
1.05QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Fabricator Qualifications: Company specializing in fabricating the products specified in this section with minimum five years of experience.
1. Accredited participant in the specified certification program prior to the commencement of fabrication and throughout the duration of the project.
B. Quality Certification:
1. Comply with AWI (QCP) woodwork association quality certification service/program in accordance with requirements for work specified in this section: www.awiqcp.org/#sle.
1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Protect work from moisture damage.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 FINISH CARPENTRY ITEMS
A. Quality Standard: Custom Grade, in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), unless noted otherwise.
B. Surface Burning Characteristics: Provide materials having fire and smoke properties as required by applicable code.
2.02 SHEET MATERIALS
A. Softwood Plywood, Not Exposed to View: Any face species, medium density fiberboard core; PS 1 Grade A-B, glue type as recommended for application.
B. Softwood Plywood, Exposed to View: Face species as indicated, plain sawn, medium density fiberboard core; PS 1 Grade A-B, glue type as recommended for application.
C. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1; Composed of wood chips, sawdust, or flakes of medium density, made with waterproof resin binders; of grade to suit application; sanded faces.
D. Medium-Density Fiberboard (MDF): ANSI A208.2, Grade 130.
E. Medium-Density Overlay (MDO): Pressed resin-impregnated paper overlays applied to suitable core.
2.03 FASTENINGS
A. Adhesive for Purposes Other Than Laminate Installation: Suitable for the purpose; not containing formaldehyde or other volatile organic compounds.
B. Fasteners: Of size and type to suit application; use corrosion resistant fasteners for exterior locations.
2.04 ACCESSORIES
A. Lumber for Shimming and Blocking: Softwood lumber of any appropriate species.
B. Primer: Alkyd primer sealer.
C. Wood Filler: Solvent base, tinted to match surface finish color.
2.05 WOOD TREATMENT
A. Factory-Treated Lumber: Comply with requirements of AWPA U1 - Use Category System for pressure impregnated wood treatments determined by use categories, expected service conditions, and specific applications.
B. Fire Retardant Treatment (FR-S Type): Chemically treated and pressure impregnated; capable of providing flame spread index of 25, maximum, and smoke developed index of 450, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
C. Provide identification on fire retardant treated material.
D. Redry wood after pressure treatment to maximum 15 percent moisture content.
2.06 FABRICATION
A. Shop assemble work for delivery to site, permitting passage through building openings.
B. When necessary to cut and fit on site, provide materials with ample allowance for cutting. Provide trim for scribing and site cutting.
2.07 SHOP FINISHING
A. Sand work smooth and set exposed nails and screws.
B. Apply wood filler in exposed nail and screw indentations.
C. On items to receive transparent finishes, use wood filler that matches surrounding surfaces and is of type recommended for the applicable finish.
D. Finish work in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), Section 5 - Finishing for grade specified and as follows:
1. Transparent:
a. System - 12, Polyurethane, Water-based.
b. Stain: As indicated on drawings.
c. Sheen: As indicated on drawings.
2. Opaque:
a. System - 4, Latex Acrylic, Water-based.
b. Color: As indicated on drawings.
c. Sheen: As indicated on drawings.
E. Back prime woodwork items to be field finished, prior to installation.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify adequacy of backing and support framing.
B. Verify mechanical, electrical, and building items affecting work of this section are placed and ready to receive this work.
3.02 INSTALLATION
A. Install work in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) requirements for grade indicated.
B. Set and secure materials and components in place, plumb and level.
C. Carefully scribe work abutting other components, with maximum gaps of 1/32 inch. Do not use additional overlay trim to conceal larger gaps.
D. Install trim with appropriate mechanical fasteners.
E. Install panels with concealed fasteners.
3.03 PREPARATION FOR SITE FINISHING
A. Set exposed fasteners. Apply wood filler in exposed fastener indentations. Sand work smooth.
B. Before installation, prime paint surfaces of items or assemblies to be in contact with cementitious materials.
3.04 TOLERANCES
A. Maximum Variation from True Position: 1/16 inch.
B. Maximum Offset from True Alignment with Abutting Materials: 1/32 inch.

SECTION 06 8316 - FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PANELING

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Fiberglass reinforced plastic panels.
B. Trim.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ASTM D5319 - Standard Specification for Glass-Fiber Reinforced Polyester Wall and Ceiling Panels; 2017.
B. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2017.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; including sizes, patterns and colors available; and installation instructions.
B. Samples: Submit two samples 6 by 6 inch in size illustrating material and surface design of panels.
1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Store panels flat, indoors, on a clean, dry surface. Remove packaging and allow panels to acclimate to room temperature for 48 hours prior to installation.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 PANEL SYSTEMS
A. Wall Panels:
1. Panel Size: 4 by 8 feet.
2. Panel Thickness: 0.09 inch.
3. Surface Design: Embossed.
4. Color: As indicated on drawings.
5. Attachment Method: Adhesive only, with trim and sealant in joints.
2.02 MATERIALS
A. Panels: Fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP), complying with ASTM D5319.
1. Surface Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame spread index of 25 and smoke developed index of 450; when system tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
B. Trim: Vinyl; color coordinating with panel.
C. Adhesive: Type recommended by panel manufacturer.
D. Sealant: Type recommended by panel manufacturer; white.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify existing conditions and substrate flatness before starting work.
B. Verify that substrate conditions are ready to receive the work of this section.
3.02 INSTALLATION - WALLS
A. Install panels in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
B. Cut and drill panels with carbide tipped saw blades, drill bits, or snips.
C. Apply adhesive to the back side of the panel using trowel as recommended by adhesive manufacturer.
D. Apply panels to wall with seams plumb and pattern aligned with adjoining panels.
E. Install panels with manufacturer's recommended gap for panel field and corner joints.
F. Place trim on panel before fastening edges, as required.
G. Fill channels in trim with sealant before attaching to panel.
H. Install trim with adhesive and screws or nails, as required.
I. Seal gaps at floor, ceiling, and between panels with applicable sealant to prevent moisture intrusion.
Remove excess sealant after paneling is installed and prior to curing.

SECTION 07 2423 - CEMENT BOARD MD FINISH SYSTEM SF-41 (INTERIOR APPLICATION ONLY -#104ST DRYVIT SYSTEMS, INC. - DS191)

1.01 SUBMITTALS
A. Submittal requirements by the contractor are to be indicated, including:
1. FINISH SAMPLE 12" X 12" INDICATING COLOR AND TEXTURE FOR APPROVAL BY ANF PROJECT MANAGER.
1.02 DESCRIPTION
A. Dryvit base coat with reinforcing mesh, and finish applied over an exterior cement board.
2.01 MATERIALS
A. Exterior Cement Board (by others) and cement board fasteners (by others) are not components of the Dryvit finish system.
B. Dryvit Base Coat
1. Cementitious: A liquid polymer-based material, which is field mixed in a 1:1 ratio by weight with Portland Cement.
a. Shall be Genesis®.
2. Ready mixed: A dry blend cementitious, polymer-based product, field mixed with water.
a. Shall be Genesis® DM.
C. Reinforcing Mesh(es): Shall be a balanced open weave, glass fiber fabric treated for compatibility with other system materials.
1. Dryvit Detail Mesh®: 4.3 oz/yd^2(146 g/m^2), 9 1/2 in (241 mm) wide. Required at all exterior cement board joints and inside and outside corners..
2. Dryvit Standard Mesh: 4.3 oz/yd^2(146 g/m^2). Shall be installed over the entire exterior cement board face.
D. Dryvit Finish: Shall be the type, color and texture as selected by the owner/architect and shall be one or more of the following:
1. Standard DPR (Dirt Pickup Resistance): Water based, acrylic coatings with integral color and texture and formulated with DPR chemistry:
a. Quarzputz® DPR: Open-texture pattern, color #104ST Dover Sky

SECTION 07 8400 - FIRESTOPPING

1.01 SUBMITTALS
A. Schedule of Firestopping: List each type of penetration, fire rating of the penetrated assembly, and firestopping test or design number.
B. Product Data: Provide data on product characteristics, performance ratings, and limitations.
1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Fire Testing: Provide firestopping assemblies of designs that provide the scheduled fire ratings when tested in accordance with methods indicated.
1. Listing in UL (FRD), FM (AG), or ITS (DIR) will be considered as constituting an acceptable test report.
2. Valid evaluation report published by ICC Evaluation Service, Inc. (ICC-ES) at www.icc-es.org will be considered as constituting an acceptable test report.
B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years experience.
C. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section and:
1. Verification of minimum three years experience installing work of this type.
1.03 FIELD CONDITIONS
A. Comply with firestopping manufacturer's recommendations for temperature and conditions during and after installation; maintain minimum temperature before, during, and for three days after installation of materials.
B. Provide ventilation in areas where solvent-cured materials are being installed.

2.01 MATERIALS
A. Firestopping Materials: Any materials meeting requirements.
B. Primers, Sleeves, Forms, Insulation, Packing, Stuffing, and Accessories: Provide type of materials as required for tested firestopping assembly.
C. Fire Ratings: See Drawings for required ratings.
2.02 FIRESTOPPING ASSEMBLY REQUIREMENTS
A. Perimeter Fire Containment Firestopping: Use system that has been tested according to ASTM E2307 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of floor assembly.
B. Head-of-Wall Joint System Firestopping at Joints Between Fire-Rated Wall Assemblies and Non-Rated Horizontal Assemblies: Use system that has been tested according to ASTM E2837 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of floor or wall, whichever is greater.
C. Floor-to-Floor, Wall-to-Wall, and Wall-to-Floor Joints, Except Perimeter, Where Both Are Fire-Rated: Use system that has been tested according to ASTM E1966 or UL 2079 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of the assembly in which the joint occurs.
D. Through Penetration Firestopping: Use system that has been tested according to ASTM E814 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of penetrated assembly.
2.03 FIRESTOPPING SYSTEMS
A. Firestopping: Any material meeting requirements.
1. Fire Ratings: Use any system listed by UL, FM, or ITS (Warnock Hersey) or tested in accordance with ASTM E 814 or ASTM E 119 that has F Rating equal to fire rating of penetrated assembly and minimum T Rating Equal to F Rating, unless otherwise required by code, and that meets all other specified requirements. Refer to drawings for required ratings.

3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify openings are ready to receive the work of this section.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Clean substrate surfaces of dirt, dust, grease, oil, loose material, or other materials that could adversely affect bond of firestopping material.
B. Remove incompatible materials that could adversely affect bond.
C. Install backing materials to prevent liquid material from leakage.
3.03 INSTALLATION
A. Install materials in manner described in fire test report and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, completely closing openings.
B. Do not cover installed firestopping until inspected by authorities having jurisdiction.
C. Install labeling required by code.
3.04 CLEANING
A. Clean adjacent surfaces of firestopping materials.

SECTION 07 9200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Nonsag gunnable joint sealants.
B. Joint backings and accessories.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ASTM C834 - Standard Specification for Latex Sealants; 2017.
B. ASTM C920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants; 2018.
C. ASTM C1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants; 2016.
D. SCAQMD 1168 - Adhesive and Sealant Applications; 1989 (Amended 2017).
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data for Sealants: Submit manufacturer's technical data sheets for each product to be used, that includes the following.
1. Physical characteristics, including movement capability, VOC content, hardness, cure time, and color availability.
2. List of backing materials approved for use with the specific product.
3. Substrates that product is known to satisfactorily adhere to and with which it is compatible.
4. Substrates the product should not be used on.
B. Color Cards for Selection: Where sealant color is not specified, submit manufacturer's color cards showing standard colors available for selection.
C. Installation Plan: Submit at least four weeks prior to start of installation.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.
B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section and with at least three years of documented experience.
C. Installation Plan: Include schedule of sealed joints, including the following.
1. Joint sealant manufacturer and product name.
2. Joint selant color.
3. Method to be used to protect adjacent surfaces from sealant droppings and smears, with acknowledgement that some surfaces cannot be cleaned to like-new condition and therefore prevention is imperative.
1.05 WARRANTY
A. Correct defective work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.
B. Warranty: Include coverage for installed sealants and accessories that fail to achieve watertight seal , exhibit loss of adhesion or cohesion, or do not cure.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 JOINT SEALANT APPLICATIONS
A. Scope:
1. Interior Joints: Do not seal interior joints unless specifically indicated to be sealed. Interior joints to be sealed include, but are not limited to, the following items.
a. Joints between door, window, and other frames and adjacent construction.
b. Other joints indicated below.
2. Do not seal the following types of joints.
a. Joints indicated to be treated with manufactured expansion joint cover or some other type of sealing device.
b. Joints where sealant is specified to be provided by manufacturer of product to be sealed.
c. Joints where installation of sealant is specified in another section.
d. Joints between suspended panel ceilings/grid and walls.
B. Interior Joints: Use non-sag polyurethane sealant, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Wall and Ceiling Joints in Non-Wet Areas: Acrylic emulsion latex sealant.
2.02 JOINT SEALANTS - GENERAL
A. Sealants and Primers: Provide products having lower volatile organic compound (VOC) content than indicated in SCAQMD 1168.
B. Colors: As selected by owner from manufacturer's full range.
2.03 NONSAG JOINT SEALANTS
A. Mildew-Resistant Silicone Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; single component, mildew resistant; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
1. Color: To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.
2. Movement Capability: Plus and minus 25 percent, minimum.
3. Manufacturers:
a. Tremco Incorporated; Tremsil 200: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.
B. Polyurethane Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; single or multi-component; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
1. Movement Capability: Plus and minus 25 percent, minimum.
2. Color: To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.
3. Manufacturers:
a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing; Dymonic 100: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.
C. Acrylic Emulsion Latex: Water-based; ASTM C834, single component, non-staining, non-bleeding, non-sagging; not intended for exterior use.
1. Color: To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.
2. Manufacturers:
a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing; Tremflex 834: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.
2.04 ACCESSORIES
A. Backer Rod: Cylindrical cellular foam rod with surface that sealant will not adhere to, compatible with specific sealant used, and recommended by backing and sealant manufacturers for specific application.
B. Backing Tape: Self-adhesive polyethylene tape with surface that sealant will not adhere to and recommended by tape and sealant manufacturers for specific application.
C. Masking Tape: Self-adhesive, nonabsorbent, non-staining, removable without adhesive residue, and compatible with surfaces adjacent to joints and sealants.
D. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, type recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.
E. Primers: Type recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application; non-staining.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify that joints are ready to receive work.
B. Verify that backing materials are compatible with sealants.
C. Verify that backer rods are of the correct size.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Remove loose materials and foreign matter that could impair adhesion of sealant.
B. Clean joints, and prime as necessary, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM C1193.
D. Mask elements and surfaces adjacent to joints from damage and disfigurement due to sealant work; be aware that sealant drips and smears may not be completely removable.
3.03 INSTALLATION
A. Perform work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.
B. Perform installation in accordance with ASTM C1193.
C. Measure joint dimensions and size joint backers to achieve width-to-depth ratio, neck dimension, and surface bond area as recommended by manufacturer, except where specific dimensions are indicated.
D. Install bond breaker backing tape where backer rod cannot be used.
E. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags, and without getting sealant on adjacent surfaces.
F. Do not install sealant when ambient temperature is outside manufacturer's recommended temperature range, or will be outside that range during the entire curing period, unless manufacturer's approval is obtained and instructions are followed.
G. Nonsag Sealants: Tool surface concave, unless otherwise indicated; remove masking tape immediately after tooling sealant surface.

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH. (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No.:	260387
Drawn By:	CJS
Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026 (1)	BID SET

SPECIFICATIONS
03 5400 - 07 9200

A0.03

SECTION 08 1113 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Non-fire-rated hollow metal doors and frames.
B. Hollow metal frames for wood doors.
C. Fire-rated hollow metal doors and frames.
D. Thermally insulated hollow metal doors with frames.
E. Accessories, including glazing and louvers.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
B. ANSI/SDI A250.4 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Physical Endurance for Steel Doors, Frames and Frame Anchors; 2011.
C. ANSI/SDI A250.6 - Recommended Practice for Hardware Reinforcing on Standard Steel Doors and Frames; 2003 (R2009).
D. ANSI/SDI A250.8 - Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames (SDI-100); 2014.
E. ANSI/SDI A250.10 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Prime Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames; 2011.
F. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2017.
G. ASTM A1008/A1008M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable; 2016.
H. ASTM A1011/A1011M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength; 2017.
I. BHMA A156.115 - American National Standard for Hardware Preparation in Steel Doors and Steel Frames; 2014.
J. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; 2009.
K. ITS (DIR) - Directory of Listed Products; current edition.
L. NAAMM HMMA 830 - Hardware Selection for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2002.
M. NAAMM HMMA 831 - Hardware Locations for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2011.
N. NAAMM HMMA 840 - Guide Specifications for Installation and Storage of Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2007.
O. NAAMM HMMA 861 - Guide Specifications for Commercial Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2006.
P. NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives; 2016.
Q. NFPA 105 - Standard for Smoke Door Assemblies and Other Opening Protectives; 2016.
R. NFPA 252 - Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies; 2012.
S. SDI 117 - Manufacturing Tolerances for Standard Steel Doors and Frames; 2013.
T. UL (DIR) - Online Certifications Directory; current listings at database.ul.com.
U. UL 10C - Standard for Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
V. UL 1784 - Standard for Air Leakage Tests of Door Assemblies; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Materials and details of design and construction, hardware locations, reinforcement type and locations, anchorage and fastening methods, and finishes.
B. Shop Drawings: Details of each opening, showing elevations, glazing, frame profiles, and any indicated finish requirements.
C. Samples: Submit two samples of metal, 2 inch by 2 inch in size showing factory finishes, colors, and surface texture.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Provide hollow metal doors and frames from SDI Certified manufacturer: www.steeldoor.org/sdicertified.php.
1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Comply with NAAMM HMMA 840 or ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100) in accordance with specified requirements.
B. Protect with resilient packaging; avoid humidity build-up under coverings; prevent corrosion and adverse effects on factory applied painted finish.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 MANUFACTURERS
A. Hollow Metal Doors and Frames:
1. Ceco Door, an Assa Abloy Group company; : www.assaabloydss.com.
2. Republic Doors, an Allegion brand; : www.republicdoor.com/#sle.
3. Pioneer Industries Inc.; : www.pioneerindustries.com.
2.02 DESIGN CRITERIA
A. Requirements for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames:
1. Steel used for fabrication of doors and frames shall comply with one or more of the following requirements; Galvannealed steel conforming to ASTM A653/A653M, cold-rolled steel conforming to ASTM A1008/A1008M, or hot-rolled pickled and oiled (HRPO) steel conforming to ASTM A1011/A1011M, Commercial Steel (CS) Type B for each.
2. Accessibility: Comply with ICC A117.1 and ADA Standards.
3. Door Edge Profile: Manufacturers standard for application indicated.
4. Typical Door Face Sheets: Flush.
5. Glazed Lights: Non-removable stops on non-secure side; sizes and configurations as indicated on drawings. Style: Manufacturers standard.
6. Hardware Preparations, Selections and Locations: Comply with NAAMM HMMA 830 and NAAMM HMMA 831 or BHMA A156.115 and ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100) in accordance with specified requirements.
B. Combined Requirements: If a particular door and frame unit is indicated to comply with more than one type of requirement, comply with the specified requirements for each type; for instance, an exterior door that is also indicated as being sound-rated must comply with the requirements specified for exterior doors and for sound-rated doors; where two requirements conflict, comply with the most stringent.
2.03 HOLLOW METAL DOORS
A. Exterior Doors: Thermally insulated.
1. Based on SDI Standards: ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100).
a. Level 3 - Extra Heavy-duty.
b. Physical Performance Level A, 1,000,000 cycles; in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.4.
c. Model 1 - Full Flush.
d. Door Face Metal Thickness: 16 gage, 0.053 inch, minimum.
e. Zinc Coating: A60/ZF180 galvannealed coating; ASTM A653/A653M.
2. Door Core Material: Manufacturers standard core material/construction and in compliance with requirements.
3. Door Thermal Resistance: R-Value of 2.5.
4. Door Thickness: 1-3/4 inch, nominal.
5. Top Closures for Outswinging Doors: Flush with top of faces and edges.
6. Weatherstripping: Refer to drawings.
7. Door Finish: Factory primed and field finished.
B. Interior Doors, Non-Fire Rated:
1. Based on SDI Standards: ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100).
a. Level 3 - Extra Heavy-duty.
b. Physical Performance Level A, 1,000,000 cycles; in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.4.
c. Model 2 - Seamless.
d. Door Face Metal Thickness: 16 gage, 0.053 inch, minimum.
2. Door Thickness: 1-3/4 inch, nominal.
3. Door Finish: Factory primed and field finished.
C. Fire-Rated Doors:
1. Based on SDI Standards: ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100).
a. Level 3 - Extra Heavy-duty.
b. Physical Performance Level A, 1,000,000 cycles; in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.4.
c. Model 2 - Seamless.
d. Door Face Metal Thickness: 16 gage, 0.053 inch, minimum.
2. Fire Rating: As indicated on drawings, tested in accordance with UL 10C and NFPA 252 ("positive pressure fire tests").
a. Provide units listed and labeled by UL (DIR) or ITS (DIR).
b. Attach fire rating label to each fire rated unit.
c. Smoke and Draft Control Doors (as indicated on drawings): Self-closing or automatic closing doors in accordance with NFPA 80 and NFPA 105, with fire-resistance-rated wall construction rated the same or greater than the fire-rated doors, and the following;
1) Maximum Air Leakage: 3.0 cfm/sq ft of door opening at 0.10 inch w.g. pressure, when tested in accordance with UL 1784 at both ambient and elevated temperatures.
2) Gasketing: Provide gasketing or edge sealing as necessary to achieve leakage limit.
3) Label: Include the "S" label on fire-rating label of door.
3. Door Thickness: 1-3/4 inch, nominal.
4. Door Finish: Factory primed and field finished.
2.04 HOLLOW METAL FRAMES
A. Comply with standards and/or custom guidelines as indicated for corresponding door in accordance with applicable door frame requirements.
B. Frame Finish: Factory primed and field finished.
C. Exterior Door Frames: Face welded type.
1. Galvanizing: Components hot-dipped zinc-iron alloy-coated (galvannealed) in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M, with A40/ZF120 coating.
2. Frame Metal Thickness: 16 gage, 0.053 inch, minimum.
D. Interior Door Frames, Non-Fire Rated: Face welded type.
1. Frame Metal Thickness: 16 gage, 0.053 inch, minimum.
E. Door Frames, Fire-Rated: Face welded type, unless noted otherwise.
1. Fire Rating: Same as door, labeled.
2. Frame Metal Thickness: 16 gage, 0.053 inch, minimum.
F. Frames for Wood Doors: Comply with frame requirements in accordance with corresponding door.
G. Provide mortar guard boxes for hardware cut-outs in frames to be installed in masonry or to be grouted.
H. Frames in Masonry Walls: Size to suit masonry coursing with head member 4 inch high to fill opening without cutting masonry units.
I. Frames Wider than 48 inches: Reinforce with steel channel fitted tightly into frame head, flush with top.
2.05FINISHES
A. Primer: Rust-inhibiting, complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10, door manufacturer's standard.
B. Bituminous Coating: Asphalt emulsion or other high-build, water-resistant, resilient coating.
2.06 ACCESSORIES
A. Louvers: Roll formed steel with overlapping frame; finish same as door components; factory-installed.
1. In Fire-Rated Doors: UL (DIR) or ITS (DIR) listed fusible link louver, same rating as door.
2. Style: Standard straight slat blade.
3. Louver Free Area: 50 percent.
4. Fasteners: Concealed fasteners.
B. Glazing: As specified in Section 08 8000, factory installed.
C. Removable Stops: Formed sheet steel, mitered corners; prepared for countersink style tamper proof screws.
D. Astragals for Double Doors: Refer to drawings.
1. Exterior Doors: 14GA Galvanized Steel, Flat.
2. Fire-Rated Doors: Steel, shape as required for fire rating.
E. Grout for Frames: Portland cement grout with maximum 4 inch slump for hand troweling; thinner pumpable grout is prohibited.
F. Silencers: Resilient rubber or vinyl, fitted into drilled hole; provide three on strike side of single door, three on center mullion of pairs, and two on head of pairs without center mullions.
G. Temporary Frame Spreaders: Provide for factory- or shop-assembled frames.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
B. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.
C. Verify that finished walls are in plane to ensure proper door alignment.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Coat inside of frames to be installed in masonry or to be grouted, with bituminous coating, prior to installation.
3.03 INSTALLATION
A. Install doors and frames in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and related requirements of specified door and frame standards or custom guidelines indicated.
B. Install fire rated units in accordance with NFPA 80.
C. Coordinate frame anchor placement with wall construction.
D. Grout frames in masonry construction, using hand trowel methods; brace frames so that pressure of grout before setting will not deform frames.
E. Comply with recommended practice for hardware placement of doors and frames in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.6 or NAAMM HMMA 861.
F. Coordinate installation of electrical connections to electrical hardware items.
3.04 TOLERANCES
A. Clearances Between Door and Frame: Comply with related requirements of specified frame standards or custom guidelines indicated in accordance with SDI 117 or NAAMM HMMA 861.
B. Maximum Diagonal Distortion: 1/16 inch measured with straight edge, corner to corner.
3.05ADJUSTING
A. Adjust for smooth and balanced door movement.

SECTION 08 1416 - FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Flush wood doors; flush configuration; non-rated and special function.
1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS
A. Section 09 9123 - Interior Painting: Field finishing of doors.
1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. AWI (QCP) - Quality Certification Program; current edition at www.awiqcp.org.
B. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) - Architectural Woodwork Standards; 2014.
C. AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) - North American Architectural Woodwork Standards, U.S. Version 3.0; 2016.
1.04 SUBMITTALS
A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
B. Product Data: Indicate door core materials and construction; veneer species, type and characteristics.
C. Shop Drawings: Show doors and frames, elevations, sizes, types, swings, undercuts, beveling, blocking for hardware, factory machining, factory finishing, cutouts for glazing and other details.
1. Provide information as required by AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS).
D. Warranty, executed in Owner's name.
1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section, with not less than three years of experience.
1. Accredited participant in the specified certification program prior to the commencement of fabrication and throughout the duration of the project.
B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified in this section, with not less than three years of experience.
C. Quality Certification:
1. Comply with AWI (QCP) woodwork association quality certification service/program in accordance with requirements for work specified in this section: www.awiqcp.org/#sle.
1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Package, deliver and store doors in accordance with specified quality standard.
B. Accept doors on site in manufacturer's packaging. Inspect for damage.
C. Protect doors with resilient packaging sealed with heat shrunk plastic. Do not store in damp or wet areas; or in areas where sunlight might bleach veneer. Seal top and bottom edges with tinted sealer if stored more than one week. Break seal on site to permit ventilation.
1.07 WARRANTY
A. Interior Doors: Provide manufacturer's warranty for the life of the installation.
B. Include coverage for delamination of veneer, warping beyond specified installation tolerances, defective materials, and telegraphing core construction.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 DOORS AND PANELS
A. Doors: Refer to drawings for locations and additional requirements.
1. Quality Standard: Custom Grade, Heavy Duty performance, in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), unless noted otherwise.
2. Wood Veneer Faced Doors: 5-ply unless otherwise indicated.
B. Interior Doors: 1-3/4 inches thick unless otherwise indicated; flush construction.
1. Wood veneer facing for field opaque finish as indicated on drawings.
2.02 DOOR AND PANEL CORES
A. Non-Rated Solid Core and 20 Minute Rated Doors: Type particleboard core (PC), plies and faces as indicated.
2.03 DOOR FACINGS
A. Veneer Facing for Opaque Finish: Medium density overlay (MDO), in compliance with indicated quality standard.
2.04 DOOR CONSTRUCTION
A. Fabricate doors in accordance with door quality standard specified.
B. Cores Constructed with stiles and rails:
C. Factory machine doors for hardware other than surface-mounted hardware, in accordance with hardware requirements and dimensions.
D. Factory fit doors for frame opening dimensions identified on shop drawings, with edge clearances in accordance with specified quality standard.
1. Exception: Doors to be field finished.
E. Provide edge clearances in accordance with the quality standard specified.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
B. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.
C. Do not install doors in frame openings that are not plumb or are out-of-tolerance for size or alignment.
3.02 INSTALLATION
A. Install doors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and specified quality standard.
B. Field-Finished Doors: Trimming to fit is acceptable.
1. Adjust width of non-rated doors by cutting equally on both jamb edges.
2. Trim maximum of 3/4 inch off bottom edges.
C. Use machine tools to cut or drill for hardware.
D. Coordinate installation of doors with installation of frames and hardware.
3.03 TOLERANCES
A. Conform to specified quality standard for fit and clearance tolerances.
B. Conform to specified quality standard for telegraphing, warp, and squareness.
3.04 ADJUSTING
A. Adjust doors for smooth and balanced door movement.
B. Adjust closers for full closure.

SECTION 08 3100 - ACCESS DOORS AND PANELS

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Wall and ceiling access door and frame units.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ASTM A36/A36M - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel; 2014.
B. ASTM A1008/A1008M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable; 2016.
C. FM (AG) - FM Approval Guide; current edition.
D. ITS (DIR) - Directory of Listed Products; current edition.
E. UL (FRD) - Fire Resistance Directory; current edition.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Provide sizes, types, finishes, hardware, scheduled locations, and details of adjoining work.
B. Shop Drawings: Indicate exact position of each access door and/or panel unit.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 ACCESS DOORS AND PANELS ASSEMBLIES
A. Wall-Mounted Units:
1. Material: Steel.
2. Size: As indicated on the drawings or as necessary to allow access to concealed items.
3. Door/Panel: Hinged, standard duty, with tool-operated spring or cam lock and no handle.
4. Gypsum Board Mounting Criteria: Provide drywall bead frame with door surface flush with wall surface.
B. Walls in Wet Areas and Exterior:
1. Material: Steel, hot-dipped zinc, or zinc-aluminum-alloy coated.
2. Size: As indicated on the drawings or as necessary to allow access to concealed items.
3. Door/Panel: Hinged, standard duty, with tool-operated spring or cam lock and no handle.
4. Gypsum Board Mounting Criteria: Provide drywall bead frame with door surface flush with wall surface.
5. In Masonry, Tile, Concrete, EIFS or other surfaces: Surface mounted frame with door surface flush with frame surface.
C. Fire-Rated Wall-Mounted Units:
1. Wall Fire-Rating: As indicated on drawings.
2. Size: As indicated on the drawings or as necessary to allow access to concealed items.
3. Door/Panel: Insulated double-surface panel, with tool-operated spring or cam lock and no handle.
D. Ceiling-Mounted Units:
1. Material: Steel.
2. Material: Steel, hot-dipped zinc or zinc-aluminum-alloy coated, for use in wet locations and exterior.
3. Size: As indicated on the drawings or as necessary to allow access to concealed items.
4. Door/Panel: Hinged, standard duty, with tool-operated spring or cam lock and no handle.
E. Fire-Rated Ceiling-Mounted Units:
1. Ceiling Fire-Rating: As indicated on drawings.
2. Size: As indicated on the drawings or as necessary to allow access to concealed items.
3. Door/Panel: Hinged, standard duty, with tool-operated spring or cam lock and no handle.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify that rough openings are correctly sized and located.
B. Begin installation only after substrates have been properly prepared, and if the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to proceeding with this work.
B. Prepare surfaces using methods recommended by manufacturer for applicable substrates in accordance with project conditions.
3.03 INSTALLATION
A. Install units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
B. Install frames plumb and level in openings, and secure units rigidly in place.
Position units to provide convenient access to concealed equipment when necessary.

SECTION 08 7100 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Hardware for wood and hollow metal doors.
B. Hardware for fire-rated doors.
C. Thresholds.
D. Weatherstripping and gasketing.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
B. BHMA (CPD) - Certified Products Directory; 2017.
C. BHMA A156.1 - American National Standard for Butts and Hinges; 2013.
D. BHMA A156.3 - American National Standard for Exit Devices; 2014.
E. BHMA A156.4 - American National Standard for Door Controls - Closers; 2013.
F. BHMA A156.5 - American National Standard for Cylinders and Input Devices for Locks; 2014.
G. BHMA A156.6 - American National Standard for Architectural Door Trim; 2010.
H. BHMA A156.7 - American National Standard for Template Hinge Dimensions; 2014.
I. BHMA A156.16 - American National Standard for Auxiliary Hardware; 2013.
J. BHMA A156.21 - American National Standard for Thresholds; 2014.
K. BHMA A156.22 - American National Standard for Door Gasketing and Edge Seal Systems, Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; 2012.
L. BHMA A156.115 - American National Standard for Hardware Preparation in Steel Doors and Steel Frames; 2014.
M. DHI (H&S) - Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule; 1996.
N. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; 2009.
O. ITS (DIR) - Directory of Listed Products; current edition.
P. NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives; 2016.
Q. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code; 2015.
R. NFPA 105 - Standard for Smoke Door Assemblies and Other Opening Protectives; 2016.
S. NFPA 252 - Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies; 2012.
T. UL (DIR) - Online Certifications Directory; current listings at database.ul.com.
U. UL 10C - Standard for Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
V. UL 1784 - Standard for Air Leakage Tests of Door Assemblies; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Manufacturer's catalog literature for each type of hardware, marked to clearly show products to be furnished for this project, and includes construction details, material descriptions, finishes, and dimensions and profiles of individual components.
B. Shop Drawings - Door Hardware Schedule: Submit detailed listing that includes each item of hardware to be installed on each door. Use door numbering scheme as included in Contract Documents.
1. Prepared by or under supervision of Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC).
2. Conform to DHI (H&S) using door numbers and hardware set numbers as indicated in construction documents.
3. List groups and suffixes in proper sequence.
4. Provide complete description for each door listed.
5. Provide manufacturer's and product names, and catalog numbers; include functions, types, styles, sizes and finishes of each item.
6. Include account of abbreviations and symbols used in schedule.
C. Keying Schedule:
1. Submit one (1) copies of Keying Schedule in compliance with requirements established during Keying Requirements Meeting unless otherwise indicated.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.
B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified for commercial door hardware with at least three years of documented experience.
C. Supplier Qualifications: Company with certified Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) and Electrified Hardware Consultant (EHC) to assist in work of this section.
1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Package hardware items individually; label and identify each package with door opening code to match door hardware schedule.
1.06 WARRANTY
A. Warranty against defects in material and workmanship for period indicated, from Date of Substantial Completion.
1. Closers: Ten years, minimum.
2. Exit Devices: Two years, minimum.
3. Locksets and Cylinders: Three years, minimum.
4. Other Hardware: Two years, minimum.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE CRITERIA
A. Provide specified door hardware as required to make doors fully functional, compliant with applicable codes, and secure to extent indicated.
B. Provide individual items of single type, of same model, and by same manufacturer.
C. Provide door hardware products that comply with the following requirements:
1. Applicable provisions of federal, state, and local codes.
2. Accessibility: ADA Standards and ICC A117.1.
3. Applicable provisions of NFPA 101.
4. Fire-Rated Doors: NFPA 80, listed and labeled by qualified testing agency for fire protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure in accordance with NFPA 252 or UL 10C.
5. Hardware on Fire-Rated Doors: Listed and classified by UL (DIR), ITS (DIR), or testing firm acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as suitable for application indicated.
6. Hardware for Smoke and Draft Control Doors: Provide door hardware that complies with local codes, and requirements of assemblies tested in accordance with UL 1784.
a. Air Leakage Rate: Tested in accordance with UL 1784, with air leakage rate not to exceed 3.0 cfm/sf of door opening at 0.10 inch of water for both ambient and elevated temperature tests.
7. Listed and certified compliant with specified standards by BHMA (CPD).
8. Hardware Preparation for Steel Doors and Steel Frames: BHMA A156.115.
9. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by UL (DIR) as suitable for the purpose specified.
D. Lock Function: Provide lock and latch function numbers and descriptions of manufacturer's series. Refer to Door Hardware Schedule.
E. Fasteners:
1. Provide fasteners of proper type, size, quantity, and finish that comply with commercially recognized standards for proposed applications.
a. Aluminum fasteners are not permitted.
b. Provide phillips flat-head screws with heads finished to match door surface hardware unless otherwise indicated.
2. Provide machine screws for attachment to reinforced hollow metal and aluminum frames.
a. Self-drilling (Tek) type screws are not permitted.
3. Provide stainless steel machine screws and lead expansion shields for concrete and masonry substrates.
4. Provide wall grip inserts for hollow wall construction.
5. Provide spacers or sex bolts with sleeves for through bolting of hollow metal doors and frames.
6. Fire-Rated Applications: Comply with NFPA 80.
a. Provide wood or machine screws for hinges mortised to doors or frames, strike plates to frames, and closers to doors and frames.
b. Provide steel through bolts for attachment of surface mounted closers, hinges, or exit devices to door panels unless proper door blocking is provided.
7. Concealed Fasteners: Do not use through or sex bolt type fasteners on door panel sides indicated as concealed fastener locations, unless otherwise indicated.
2.02 HINGES
A. Hinges: Complying with BHMA A156.1, Grade 1.
1. Butt Hinges: Complying with BHMA A156.1 and BHMA A156.7 for templated hinges.
a. Provide hinge width required to clear surrounding trim.
2. Provide hinges on every swinging door as indicated on door schedule
3. Provide following quantity of butt hinges for each door, unless noted otherwise:
a. Doors up to 60 inches High: Two hinges.
b. Doors From 60 inches High up to 90 inches High: Three hinges.
c. Doors 90 inches High up to 120 inches High: Four hinges.
d. Doors over 120 inches High: One additional hinge per each additional 30 inches in height.
2.03 FLUSH BOLTS
A. Flush Bolts: Complying with BHMA A156.16, Grade 1.
1. Flush Bolt Throw: 3/4 inch, minimum.
2. Provides extension bolts in leading edge of door, one bolt into floor, one bolt into top of frame.
a. Pairs of Swing Doors: At inactive leaves, provide flush bolts of type as required to comply with code.
3. Provide dustproof floor strike for bolt into floor, except at metal thresholds.
4. Manual Flush Bolts: Provide lever extensions for top bolt at over-sized doors.
2.04 EXIT DEVICES
A. Exit Devices: Complying with BHMA A156.3, Grade 1.
1. Lever design to match lockset trim.
2. Provide cylinder with cylinder dogging or locking trim.
3. Provide exit devices properly sized for door width and height.
4. Provide strike as recommended by manufacturer for application indicated.
5. Provide UL (DIR) listed exit device assemblies for fire-rated doors and panic device assemblies for non-fire-rated doors.
6. For electrical options, provide quick connect plug-in pre-wired connectors.
2.05LOCK CYLINDERS
A. Lock Cylinders: Provide key access on outside of each lock, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Provide standard type cylinders, Grade 1, with six-pin core in compliance with BHMA A156.5 at locations indicated.
2. Provide cylinders from same manufacturer as locking device, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Provide cams and/or tailpieces as required for locking devices.
2.06 DOOR PULLS AND PUSH PLATES
A. Door Pulls and Push Plates: Complying with BHMA A156.6.
1. Pull Type: Straight, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Push Plate Type: Flat, with square corners, unless otherwise indicated.
a. Edges: Beveled, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Material: Stainless steel, unless otherwise indicated.
2.07CLOSERS
A. Closers: Complying with BHMA A156.4, Grade 1.
1. Type: Surface mounted to door.
2. At outswinging exterior doors, mount closer on interior side of door.
2.08 KICK PLATES
A. Protection Plates: Complying with BHMA A156.6.
B. Metal Properties: Galvanized Steel.
1. Metal, Heavy Duty: Thickness 0.062 inch, minimum.
C. Edges: Beveled, on four sides unless otherwise indicated.
D. Fasteners: Fully adhered with spray adhesive.
2.09FLOOR STOPS
A. Floor Stops: Complying with BHMA A156.16, Grade 1 and Resilient Material Retention Test as described in this standard.
2.10 WALL STOPS
A. Wall Stops: Complying with BHMA A156.16, Grade 1 and Resilient Material Retention Test as described in this standard.
2.11 THRESHOLDS
A. Thresholds: Complying with BHMA A156.21.
1. Provide threshold at each exterior door, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Type: Flat surface.
3. Material: Aluminum.
4. Threshold Surface: Fluted horizontal grooves across full width.
5. Field cut threshold to profile of frame and width of door sill for tight fit.
6. Provide non-corroding fasteners at exterior locations.
2.12 WEATHERSTRIPPING AND GASKETING
A. Weatherstripping and Gasketing: Complying with BHMA A156.22.
1. Head and Jamb Type: Adjustable.
2. Door Sweep Type: Encased in retainer.
3. Material: Aluminum, with brush weatherstripping.
2.13 VIEWER
A. Viewer: Provide at inside of door at eye level to see who is on outside of door.
1. Material: Brass.
2.14 FINISHES
A. Finishes: Provide door hardware of same finish, unless otherwise indicated. Refer to drawings.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify that doors and frames are ready to receive this work; labeled, fire-rated doors and frames are properly installed, and dimensions are as indicated on shop drawings and drawings.
3.02 INSTALLATION
A. Install hardware in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and applicable codes.
B. Install hardware on fire-rated doors and frames in accordance with applicable codes and NFPA 80.
C. Install hardware for smoke and draft control doors in accordance with NFPA 105.
D. Use templates provided by hardware item manufacturer.
E. Door Hardware Mounting Heights: Distance from finished floor to center line of hardware item. As indicated in following list, unless noted otherwise on drawings.
1. Mounting heights in compliance with ADA Standards:
F. Set exterior door thresholds with full-width bead of elastomeric sealant at each point of contact with floor providing a continuous weather seal; anchor thresholds with stainless steel countersunk screws.
3.03 ADJUSTING
A. Adjust hardware for smooth operation.
B. Adjust gasketing for complete, continuous seal; replace if unable to make complete seal.
3.04 CLEANING
A. Clean finished hardware in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions after final adjustments have been made.
B. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by hardware installation.
C. Replace items that cannot be cleaned to manufacturer's level of finish quality at no additional cost.
3.05PROTECTION
A. Do not permit adjacent work to damage hardware or finish.

SECTION 08 8000 - GLAZING

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Insulating glass units.
B. Glazing units.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. 16 CFR 1201 - Safety Standard for Architectural Glazing Materials; current edition.
B. ANSI Z97.1 - American National Standard for Safety Glazing Materials Used in Buildings, Safety Performance Specifications and Methods of Test; 2010.
C. ASCE 7 - Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures; 2010, with 2013 Supplements and Errata.
D. ASTM C1036 - Standard Specification for Flat Glass; 2011.
E. ASTM C1172 - Standard Specification for Laminated Architectural Flat Glass; 2014.
F. ASTM C1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants; 2016.
G. ASTM C1376 - Standard Specification for Pyrolytic and Vacuum Deposition Coatings on Flat Glass; 2015.
H. ASTM E1300 - Standard Practice for Determining Load Resistance of Glass in Buildings; 2016.
I. ASTM E2190 - Standard Specification for Insulating Glass Unit Performance and Evaluation; 2010.
J. GANA (GM) - GANA Glazing Manual; 2008.
K. GANA (SM) - GANA Sealant Manual; 2008.
L. GANA (LGRM) - Laminated Glazing Reference Manual; 2009.
M. IGMA TM-3000 - North American Glazing Guidelines for Sealed Insulating Glass Units for Commercial & Residential Use; 1990 (2016).
N. NFRC 100 - Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product U-factors; 2017.
O. NFRC 200 - Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product Solar Heat Gain Coefficient and Visible Transmittance at Normal Incidence; 2014, with Errata (2017).
P. NFRC 300 - Test Method for Determining the Solar Optical Properties of Glazing Materials and Systems; 2017.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data on Insulating Glass Unit and Glazing Unit Glazing Types: Provide structural, physical and environmental characteristics, size limitations, special handling and installation requirements.
B. Certificate: Certify that products of this section meet or exceed specified requirements.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Perform Work in accordance with GANA (GM), GANA (SM), GANA (LGRM), and IGMA TM-3000 for fabrication and installation.
B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum five years of experience.
C. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and with at least five years experience.
1.05 WARRANTY
A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
B. Insulating Glass Units: Provide a ten (10) year manufacturer warranty to include coverage for seal failure, interpane dusting or misting, including replacement of failed units.
C. Laminated Glass: Provide a five (5) year manufacturer warranty to include coverage for delamination, including providing products to replace failed units.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS - EXTERIOR GLAZING ASSEMBLIES
A. Provide type and thickness of exterior glazing assemblies to support assembly dead loads, and to withstand live loads caused by positive and negative wind pressure acting normal to plane of glass.
1. Design Pressure: Calculated in accordance with ASCE 7.
2. Comply with ASTM E1300 for design load resistance of glass type, thickness, dimensions, and maximum lateral deflection of supported glass.
3. Provide glass edge support system sufficiently stiff to limit the lateral deflection of supported glass edges to less than 1/175 of their lengths under specified design load.
4. Glass thicknesses listed are minimum.
B. Vapor Retarder and Air Barrier Seals: Provide completed assemblies that maintain continuity of building enclosure vapor retarder and air barrier.
1. In conjunction with vapor retarder and joint sealer materials described in other sections.
C. Thermal and Optical Performance: Provide exterior glazing products with performance properties as indicated. Performance properties are in accordance with manufacturer's published data as determined with the following procedures and/or test methods:
1. Center of Glass U-Value: Comply with NFRC 100 using Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (LBNL) WINDOW 6.3 computer program.
2. Center of Glass Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC): Comply with NFRC 200 using Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (LBNL) WINDOW 6.3 computer program.
3. Solar Optical Properties: Comply with NFRC 300 test method.
2.02 GLASS MATERIALS
A. Float Glass: Provide float glass based glazing unless noted otherwise.
1. Annealed Type: ASTM C1036, Type I - Transparent Flat, Class 1 - Clear, Quality-Q3.
2. Fully Tempered Safety Glass: Complies with ANSI Z97.1 and 16 CFR 1201 criteria.
3. Impact Resistant Safety Glass: Complies with ANSI Z97.1 and 16 CFR 1201 criteria; Class A/Category II.
B. Laminated Glass: Float glass laminated in accordance with ASTM C1172.
1. Laminated Safety Glass: Complies with ANSI Z97.1 and 16 CFR 1201 test requirements for Category II.
2.03 INSULATING GLASS UNITS
A. Insulating Glass Units: Types as indicated.
1. Durability: Certified by an independent testing agency to comply with ASTM E2190.
2. Coated Glass: Comply with requirements of ASTM C1376 for pyrolytic (hard-coat) or magnetic sputter vapor deposition (soft-coat) type coatings on flat glass; coated vision glass, Kind CV; coated overhead glass, Kind CO; or coated spandrel glass, Kind CS.
3. Spacer Color: Black.
4. Edge Seal:
a. Dual-Sealed System: Provide polyisobutylene sealant as primary seal applied between spacer and glass panes, and silicone, polysulfide, or polyurethane sealant as secondary seal applied around perimeter.
5. Color: Black.
6. Purge interpane space with dry air, hermetically sealed.
B. Insulating Glass Units: Vision glass, double glazed.
1. Applications: Exterior glazing unless otherwise indicated.
2. Space between lites filled with air.
3. Outboard Lite: Annealed float glass, 1/4 inch thick, minimum.
a. Tint: Clear.
b. Coating: Low-E, on #2 surface.
4. Inboard Lite: Annealed float glass, 1/4 inch thick, minimum.
a. Tint: Clear.
5. Total Thickness: 1 inch.
6. Thermal Transmittance (U-Value), Summer - Center of Glass: 0.29, maximum.
7. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC): 0.38 percent, maximum.
C. Insulating Glass Units: Safety glazing.
1. Applications:
a. Glazed lites in exterior doors.
b. Glazed sidelights and panels next to doors.
c. Other locations required by applicable federal, state, and local codes and regulations.
d. Other locations indicated on drawings.
2. Space between lites filled with air.
3. Glass Type: Same as other vision glazing except use fully tempered or laminated float glass for both outboard and inboard lites.
4. Total Thickness: 1 inch.
2.04 GLAZING UNITS
A. Monolithic Interior Vision Glazing:
1. Applications: Interior glazing unless otherwise indicated.
2. Glass Type: Annealed float glass.
3. Tint: Clear.
4. Thickness: 1/4 inch, nominal. Unless otherwise noted.
B. Monolithic Interior Safety Glazing:
1. Applications:
a. Glazed lites in doors.
b. Glazed sidelights to doors.
c. Other locations required by applicable federal, state, and local codes and regulations.
d. Other locations indicated on drawings.
2. Glass Type: fully tempered or laminated safety glass as specified.
3. Tint: Clear.
4. Thickness: 1/4 inch, nominal. Unless noted otherwise.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 VERIFICATION OF CONDITIONS
A. Verify that openings for glazing are correctly sized and within tolerances, including those for size, squareness, and offsets at corners.
B. Verify that the minimum required face and edge clearances are being provided.
C. Verify that surfaces of glazing channels or recesses are clean, free of obstructions that may impede moisture movement, weeps are clear, and support framing is ready to receive glazing system.
D. Verify that sealing between joints of glass framing members has been completed effectively.
E. Proceed with glazing system installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Clean contact surfaces with appropriate solvent and wipe dry immediately before glazing. Remove coatings that are not tightly bonded to substrates.
B. Seal porous glazing channels or recesses with substrate compatible primer or sealer.
C. Prime surfaces scheduled to receive sealant where required for proper sealant adhesion.
3.03 INSTALLATION, GENERAL
A. Install glazing in compliance with written instructions of glass, gaskets, and other glazing material manufacturers, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in glazing referenced standards.
B. Install glazing sealants in accordance with ASTM C1193, GANA (SM), and manufacturer's instructions.
C. Do not exceed edge pressures around perimeter of glass lites as stipulated by glass manufacturer.
D. Set glass lites of system with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.
E. Set glass lites in proper orientation so that coatings face exterior or interior as indicated.
F. Prevent glass from contact with any contaminating substances that may be the result of construction operations such as, and not limited to the following; weld splatter, fire-safing, plastering, mortar droppings, etc.
3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
A. Glass and Glazing product manufacturers to provide field surveillance of the installation of their products.
B. Monitor and report installation procedures and unacceptable conditions.
3.05CLEANING
A. Remove excess glazing materials from finish surfaces immediately after application using solvents or cleaners recommended by manufacturers.
B. Remove non-permanent labels immediately after glazing installation is complete.
C. Clean glass and adjacent surfaces after sealants are fully cured.
D. Clean glass on both exposed surfaces just prior to Date of Substantial Completion in accordance with glass manufacturer's written recommendations.
3.06 PROTECTION
A. After installation, mark pane with an 'X' by using removable plastic tape or paste; do not mark heat absorbing or reflective glass units.
B. Remove and replace glass that is damaged during construction period prior to Date of Substantial Completion.

SECTION 08 8300 - MIRRORS

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Glass mirrors.
1. Annealed float glass.
2. Tempered safety glass.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ASTM C1036 - Standard Specification for Flat Glass; 2011.
B. ASTM C1503 - Standard Specification for Silvered Flat Glass Mirror; 2008 (Reapproved 2013).
C. GANA (GM) - GANA Glazing Manual; 2008.
D. GANA (SM) - GANA Sealant Manual; 2008.
E. GANA (TIPS) - Mirrors: Handle with Extreme Care (Tips for the Professional on the Care and Handling of Mirrors); 2011.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data on Mirror Types: Submit structural, physical and environmental characteristics, size limitations, special handling and installation requirements.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Perform Work in accordance with GANA (GM) and GANA (SM) for glazing installation methods.
1.05 FIELD CONDITIONS
A. Do not install mirrors when ambient temperature is less than 50 degrees F.
B. Maintain minimum ambient temperature before, during and 24 hours after installation of glazing compounds.
1.06 WARRANTY
A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
B. Provide five year manufacturer warranty for reflective coating on mirrors and replacement of same.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 MATERIALS
A. Mirror Design Criteria: Select materials and/or provide supports as required to limit mirror material deflection to 1/200, or to the flexure limit of glass, with full recovery of glazing materials, whichever is less.
B. Mirror Glass: ASTM C1036, Type I - Transparent Flat, Class 1 - Clear, Quality - Q1 (high-quality mirrors); silvering, protective coating, and quality requirements in compliance with ASTM C1503.
1. Thickness: 1/4 inch.
2. Size: As noted on drawings.
2.02 ACCESSORIES
A. Mirror Attachment Accessories: Concealed stainless steel clips.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify that openings for mirrored glazing are correctly sized and within tolerance.
B. Verify that surfaces of mirror frames or recesses are clean, free of obstructions, and ready for installation of mirrors.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Clean contact surfaces with solvent and wipe dry.
3.03 INSTALLATION
A. Install mirrors in accordance with GANA (TIPS) and manufacturers recommendations.
B. Set mirrors plumb and level, and free of optical distortion.
C. Set mirrors with edge clearance free of surrounding construction including countertops or backsplashes.
D. Frameless Mirrors: Set mirrors with clips, and anchor rigidly to wall construction.
3.04 CLEANING
A. Remove labels after work is complete.
B. Clean mirrors and adjacent surfaces.

SECTION 09 0561 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FLOORING PREPARATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. This section applies to floors identified in Contract Documents that are to receive floor covering.
B. Testing of concrete floor slabs for moisture and alkalinity (pH).
C. Testing of existing concrete floor slabs for moisture and alkalinity (pH) has already been conducted; test report is attached.
D. Remediation of concrete floor slabs due to unsatisfactory moisture or alkalinity (pH) conditions.
1. Contractor shall perform all specified remediation of concrete floor slabs. If such remediation is indicated by testing agency's report and is due to a condition not under Contractor's control or could not have been predicted by examination prior to entering into the contract, a contract modification will be issued.
G. Patching compound.
H. Remedial floor coatings.
1.02 SUBMITTALS
A. Visual Observation Report: For existing floor coverings to be removed.
B. Floor Covering and Adhesive Manufacturers' Product Literature: For each specific combination of substrate, floor covering, and adhesive to be used; showing:
1. Moisture and alkalinity (pH) limits and test methods.
2. Manufacturer's required bond/compatibility test procedure.
C. Remedial Materials Product Data: Manufacturer's published data on each product to be used for remediation.
D. Testing Agency's Report:
1. Description of areas tested; include floor plans and photographs if helpful.
2. Summary of conditions encountered.
3. Moisture and alkalinity (pH) test reports.
4. Copies of specified test methods.
5. Recommendations for remediation of unsatisfactory surfaces.
6. Product data for recommended remedial coating.
7. Submit report to Architect.
8. Submit report not more than two business days after conclusion of testing.
E. Adhesive Bond and Compatibility Test Report.
F. Floor Moisture Testing Technician Certificate: International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI) Concrete Slab Moisture Testing Technician- Grade 1 certificate.
1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Moisture and alkalinity (pH) testing shall be performed by an independent testing agency employed and paid by Contractor.
B. Contractor may perform adhesive and bond test with Contractor's own personnel or hire a testing agency.
C. Testing Agency Qualifications: Independent testing agency experienced in the types of testing specified.
1. Submit evidence of experience consisting of at least 3 test reports of the type required, with project Owner's project contact information.
D. Contractor's Responsibility Relating to Independent Agency Testing:
1. Provide access for and cooperate with testing agency.
2. Confirm date of start of testing at least 10 days prior to actual start.
3. Allow at least 4 business days on site for testing agency activities.
4. Achieve and maintain specified ambient conditions.
E. Floor Moisture Testing Technician Qualifications: International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI) Concrete Slab Moisture Testing Technician Certification-Grade 1.
F. Remedial Coating Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified in this section, trained by or employed by coating manufacturer, and able to provide at least 3 project references showing at least 3 years' experience installing moisture emission coatings.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 MATERIALS
A. Patching Compound: Floor covering manufacturer's recommended product, suitable for conditions, and compatible with adhesive and floor covering. In the absence of any recommendation from flooring manufacturer, provide a product with the following characteristics:
1. Cementitious moisture-, mildew-, and alkali-resistant compound, compatible with floor, floor covering, and floor covering adhesive, and capable of being feathered to nothing at edges.
2. Compressive Strength: 3000 psi, minimum, after 28 days, when tested in accordance with ASTM C109/C109M or ASTM C472, whichever is appropriate.
B. Alternate Flooring Adhesive: Floor covering manufacturer's recommended product, suitable for the moisture and pH conditions present; low-VOC. In the absence of any recommendation from flooring manufacturer, provide a product recommended by adhesive manufacturer as suitable for substrate and floor covering and for conditions present.
C. Remedial Floor Coating: Single- or multi-layer coating or coating/overlay combination intended by its manufacturer to resist water vapor transmission to degree sufficient to meet flooring manufacturer's emission limits, resistant to the level of alkalinity (pH) found, and suitable for adhesion of flooring without further treatment.
1. Thickness: As required for application and in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 CONCRETE SLAB PREPARATION
A. Perform following operations in the order indicated:
1. Existing concrete slabs (on-grade and elevated) with existing floor coverings:
a. Visual observation of existing floor covering, for adhesion, water damage, alkaline deposits, and other defects.
b. Removal of existing floor covering.
2. Existing concrete slabs with coatings or penetrating sealers/hardeners/dustproofers:
a. Do not attempt to remove coating or penetrating material.
b. Do not abrade surface.
3. Preliminary cleaning.
4. Moisture vapor emission tests; 3 tests in the first 1000 square feet and one test in each additional 1000 square feet, unless otherwise indicated or required by flooring manufacturer.
5. Internal relative humidity tests; in same locations as moisture vapor emission tests, unless otherwise indicated.
6. Alkalinity (pH) tests; in same locations as moisture vapor emission tests, unless otherwise indicated.
7. Specified remediation, if required.
8. Patching, smoothing, and leveling, as required.
9. Other preparation specified.
10. Adhesive bond and compatibility test.
11. Protection.
B. Remediations:
1. Active Water Leaks or Continuing Moisture Migration to Surface of Slab: Correct this condition before doing any other remediation; re-test after correction.
2. Excessive Moisture Emission or Relative Humidity: If an adhesive that is resistant to the level of moisture present is available and acceptable to flooring manufacturer, use that adhesive for installation of the flooring; if not, apply remedial floor coating or remedial sheet membrane over entire suspect floor area.
3. Excessive Alkalinity (pH): If remedial floor coating is necessary to address excessive moisture, no additional remediation is required; if not, if an adhesive that is resistant to the level present is available and acceptable to the flooring manufacturer, use that adhesive for installation of the flooring; otherwise, apply a skim coat of specified patching compound over entire suspect floor area.
3.02 PRELIMINARY CLEANING
A. Clean floors of dust, solvents, paint, wax, oil, grease, asphalt, residual adhesive, adhesive removers, film-forming curing compounds, sealing compounds, alkaline salts, excessive laitance, mold, mildew, and other materials that might prevent adhesive bond.
B. Do not use solvents or other chemicals for cleaning.
3.03 MOISTURE VAPOR EMISSION TESTING
A. Where the floor covering manufacturer's requirements conflict with either the referenced test method or this specification, comply with the manufacturer's requirements.
B. Where this specification conflicts with the referenced test method, comply with the requirements of this section.
C. Test in accordance with ASTM F1869 and as follows.
D. Plastic sheet test and mat bond test may not be substituted for the specified ASTM test method, as those methods do not quantify the moisture content sufficiently.
E. In the event that test values exceed floor covering manufacturer's limits, perform remediation as indicated. In the absence of manufacturer limits, perform remediation if test values exceed 3 pounds per 1000 square feet per 24 hours.
F. Report: Report the information required by the test method.
3.04 INTERNAL RELATIVE HUMIDITY TESTING
A. Where the floor covering manufacturer's requirements conflict with either the referenced test method or this specification, comply with the manufacturer's requirements.
B. Where this specification conflicts with the referenced test method, comply with the requirements of this section.
C. Test in accordance with ASTM F2170 Procedure A and as follows.
D. Testing with electrical impedance or resistance apparatus may not be substituted for the specified ASTM test method, as the values determined are not comparable to the ASTM test values and do not quantify the moisture content sufficiently.
E. In the event that test values exceed floor covering manufacturer's limits, perform remediation as indicated. In the absence of manufacturer limits, perform remediation if any test value exceeds 75 percent relative humidity.
F. Report: Report the information required by the test method.
3.05ALKALINITY TESTING
A. Where the floor covering manufacturer's requirements conflict with either the referenced test method or this specification, comply with the manufacturer's requirements.
B. The following procedure is the equivalent of that described in ASTM F710, repeated here for the Contractor's convenience.
1. Use a wide range alkalinity (pH) test paper, its associated chart, and distilled or deionized water.
2. Place several drops of water on a clean surface of concrete, forming a puddle approximately 1 inch in diameter. Allow the puddle to set for approximately 60 seconds, then dip the alkalinity (pH) test paper into the water, remove it, and compare immediately to chart to determine alkalinity (pH) reading.
3. Use of a digital pH meter with probe is acceptable; follow meter manufacturer's instructions.
C. In the event that test values exceed floor covering manufacturer's limits, perform remediation as indicated. In the absence of manufacturer limits, perform remediation if alkalinity (pH) test value is over 10.
3.06 PREPARATION
A. See individual floor covering section(s) for additional requirements.
B. Comply with requirements and recommendations of floor covering manufacturer.
C. Fill and smooth surface cracks, grooves, depressions, control joints and other non-moving joints, and other irregularities with patching compound.
Do not fill expansion joints, isolation joints, or other moving joints.

HOLLISTER
CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH. (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No.:	260387
Drawn By:	CJS
Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

SPECIFICATIONS
08 1113 - 09 0561

A0.04

SECTION 09 2116 - GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Performance criteria for gypsum board assemblies.
B. Metal stud wall framing.
C. Metal channel ceiling framing.
D. Acoustic insulation.
E. Gypsum sheathing.
F. Backing board.
G. Gypsum wallboard.
H. Joint treatment and accessories.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. AISI S100-12 - North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members; American Iron and Steel Institute; 2012.
B. ANSI A108.11 - American National Standard Specifications for Interior Installation of Cementitious Backer Units; 2010 (Reaffirmed 2016).
C. ANSI A118.9 - American National Standards Specifications for Test Methods and Specifications for Cementitious Backer Units; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2016).
D. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2017.
E. ASTM C475/C475M - Standard Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board; 2015.
F. ASTM C645 - Standard Specification for Nonstructural Steel Framing Members; 2014, with Editorial Revision (2015).
G. ASTM C665 - Standard Specification for Mineral-Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Light Frame Construction and Manufactured Housing; 2017.
H. ASTM C754 - Standard Specification for Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products; 2017.
I. ASTM C840 - Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board; 2017a.
J. ASTM C954 - Standard Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs From 0.033 in. (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84 mm) in Thickness; 2015.
K. ASTM C1002 - Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs; 2016.
L. ASTM C1047 - Standard Specification for Accessories For Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base; 2014a.
M. ASTM C1178/C1178M - Standard Specification for Coated Glass Mat Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Panel; 2013.
N. ASTM C1280 - Standard Specification for Application of Exterior Gypsum Panel Products for Use as Sheathing; 2013a.
O. ASTM C1325 - Standard Specification for Non-Asbestos Fiber-Mat Reinforced Cementitious Backer Units; 2017a.
P. ASTM C1396/C1396M - Standard Specification for Gypsum Board; 2017.
Q. ASTM D3273 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Growth of Mold on the Surface of Interior Coatings in an Environmental Chamber; 2012.
R. GA-216 - Application and Finishing of Gypsum Panel Products; 2016.
S. GA-226 - Application of Gypsum Board to Form Curved Surfaces; Gypsum Association; 2016.
T. UL (FRD) - Fire Resistance Directory; current edition.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Provide data on metal framing, gypsum board, accessories, and joint finishing system.
B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's data on partition head to structure connectors, showing compliance with requirements.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing gypsum board installation and finishing, with minimum five years of experience.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES
A. Provide completed assemblies complying with ASTM C840 and GA-216.
B. Fire Rated Assemblies: Provide completed assemblies with the following characteristics:
1. UL Assembly Numbers: Provide construction equivalent to that listed for the particular assembly in the current UL (FRD).
2.02 METAL FRAMING MATERIALS
A. Non-Loadbearing Framing System Components: ASTM C645; galvanized sheet steel, of size and properties necessary to comply with ASTM C754 for the spacing indicated, with maximum deflection of wall framing of L/240 at 5 psf. The use of equivalent gauge stud sizing criteria is prohibited.
1. Studs: "C" shaped with flat or formed webs with knurled faces.
2. Runners: U shaped, sized to match studs.
3. Ceiling Channels: C-shaped.
4. Furring: Hat-shaped sections, minimum depth of 7/8 inch.
5. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2 inch depth, for attachment to substrate through one leg only.
B. Ceiling Hangers: Type and size as specified in ASTM C754 for spacing required.
C. Partition Head to Structure Connections: Provide mechanical anchorage devices that accommodate deflection using slotted holes, screws and anti-friction bushings, preventing rotation of studs while maintaining structural performance of partition.
1. Structural Performance: Maintain lateral load resistance and vertical movement capacity required by applicable code, when evaluated in accordance with AISI S100-12.
2. Material: ASTM A653/A653M steel sheet, SS Grade 50/340, with G60/Z180 hot dipped galvanized coating.
3. Provide components UL-listed for use in UL-listed fire-rated head of partition joint systems of fire rating and movement required.
D. Sheet Metal Backing: 0.043 inch thick, galvanized, 6" wide.
2.03 BOARD MATERIALS
A. Gypsum Wallboard: Paper-faced gypsum panels as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.
1. Application: Use for vertical surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Mold Resistance: Score of 10, when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273.
a. Mold-resistant board is required whenever board is being installed before the building is enclosed and conditioned.
b. Mold resistant board is required in toilet room and janitor closet walls and where indicated in drawings.
3. At Assemblies Indicated with Fire-Rating: Use type required by indicated tested assembly; if no tested assembly is indicated, use Type X board, UL or WH listed.
4. Thickness:
a. Vertical Surfaces: 5/8 inch unless otherwise indicated or required by tested assembly.
B. Backing Board For Wet Areas:
1. Application: Surfaces behind tile in wet areas including tub and shower surrounds and shower ceilings.
2. ANSI Cement-Based Board: Non-gypsum-based; aggregated Portland cement panels with glass fiber mesh embedded in front and back surfaces complying with ANSI A118.9 or ASTM C1325.
a. Thickness: 1/2 inch.
3. Glass Mat Faced Board: Coated glass mat water-resistant gypsum backing panel as defined in ASTM C1178/C1178M.
a. Fire Resistant Type: Type X core, thickness 5/8 inch.
C. Backing Board For Non-Wet Areas: Water-resistant gypsum backing board as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimum joints in place; ends square cut.
1. Application: Vertical surfaces behind thinset tile, except in wet areas.
2. Type X Thickness: 5/8 inch.
3. Edges: Tapered.
D. Ceiling Board: Special sag resistant gypsum ceiling board as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.
1. Application: Ceilings, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Thickness: 5/8 inch, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Edges: Tapered.
2.04 ACCESSORIES
A. Acoustic Insulation: ASTM C665; preformed glass fiber, friction fit type, unfaced. Thickness: 3 inch or as indicated on drawings.
B. Finishing Accessories: ASTM C1047, galvanized steel or rolled zinc, unless noted otherwise.
1. Types: As detailed or required for finished appearance.
2. Special Shapes: In addition to conventional corner bead and control joints, provide U-bead at exposed panel edges.
C. Joint Materials: ASTM C475/C475M and as recommended by gypsum board manufacturer for project conditions.
1. Tape: 2 inch wide, coated glass fiber tape for joints and corners, except as otherwise indicated.
2. Tape: 2 inch wide, creased paper tape for joints and corners, except as otherwise indicated.
3. Ready-mixed vinyl-based joint compound.
4. Powder-type vinyl-based joint compound.
5. Chemical hardening type compound.
D. High Build Drywall Surfacer: Vinyl acrylic latex-based coating for spray application, designed to take the place of skim coating and separate paint primer in achieving Level 5 finish.
E. Screws for Fastening of Gypsum Panel Products to Cold-Formed Steel Studs Less than 0.033 inch in Thickness and Wood Members: ASTM C1002; self-piercing tapping screws, corrosion resistant.
F. Screws for Fastening of Gypsum Panel Products to Steel Members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch in Thickness: ASTM C954; steel drill screws, corrosion resistant.
G. Anchorage to Substrate: Tie wire, nails, screws, and other metal supports, of type and size to suit application; to rigidly secure materials in place.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify that project conditions are appropriate for work of this section to commence.
3.02 FRAMING INSTALLATION
A. Metal Framing: Install in accordance with ASTM C754 and manufacturer's instructions.
B. Suspended Ceilings and Soffits: Space framing and furring members as permitted by standard.
1. Laterally brace entire suspension system.
2. Install bracing as required at exterior locations to resist wind uplift.
C. Studs: Space studs at 16 inches on center.
1. Extend partition framing to height indicated on drawings.
2. Partitions Terminating at Ceiling: Attach ceiling runner securely to ceiling track in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
3. Partitions Penetrating Ceiling, not Terminating at Structure: Brace top track securely to structure at 48 inches on center, unless otherwise indicated.
4. Partitions Terminating at Structure: Attach top runner to structure, maintain clearance between top of studs and structure, and connect studs to track using specified mechanical devices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions; verify free movement of top of stud connections; do not leave studs unattached to track.
D. Openings: Reinforce openings as required for weight of doors or operable panels, using not less than double studs at jambs.
E. Standard Wall Furring: Install at concrete and masonry walls scheduled to receive gypsum board, not more than 4 inches from floor and ceiling lines and abutting walls. Secure in place on alternate channel flanges at maximum 24 inches on center.
1. Orientation: Vertical.
2. Spacing: As indicated.
F. Blocking: Use sheet metal backing secured to studs. Provide blocking for support of wall cabinets, toilet accessories, hardware, opening frames, and other wall mounted items requiring secure attachment.
1. Use wood blocking secured to studs for plumbing fixtures, toilet partitions, grab bars, handrails and other items indicated on the drawings to be supported with wood blocking.
3.03 ACOUSTIC ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION
A. Acoustic Insulation: Place tightly within spaces, around cut openings, behind and around electrical and mechanical items within partitions, and tight to items passing through partitions.
3.04 BOARD INSTALLATION
A. Comply with ASTM C840, GA-216, and manufacturer's instructions. Install to minimize butt end joints, especially in highly visible locations.
B. Single-Layer Non-Rated: Install gypsum board perpendicular to framing, with ends and edges occurring over firm bearing.
1. Exception: Tapered edges to receive joint treatment at right angles to framing.
C. Double-Layer Non-Rated: Use gypsum board for first layer, placed parallel to framing or furring members, with ends and edges occurring over firm bearing. Use glass mat faced gypsum board at exterior walls and at other locations as indicated. Place second layer perpendicular to framing or furring members. Offset joints of second layer from joints of first layer.
D. Fire-Rated Construction: Install gypsum board in strict compliance with requirements of assembly listing.
E. Exterior Sheathing: Comply with ASTM C1280. Install sheathing vertically, with edges butted tight and ends occurring over firm bearing.
F. Cementitious Backing Board: Install over steel framing members and wood framing members where indicated, in accordance with ANSI A108.11 and manufacturer's instructions.
G. Installation on Metal Framing: Use screws for attachment of gypsum board except face layer of non-rated double-layer assemblies, which may be installed by means of adhesive lamination.
H. Installation on Wood Framing: For rated assemblies, comply with requirements of listing authority. For non-rated assemblies, install as follows:
1. Single-Layer Applications: Screw attachment.
I. Curved Surfaces: Apply gypsum board to curved substrates in accordance with GA-226.
J. Moisture Protection: Treat cut edges and holes in moisture resistant gypsum board and exterior gypsum soffit board with sealant.
3.05 INSTALLATION OF TRIM AND ACCESSORIES
A. Control Joints: Place control joints consistent with lines of building spaces and as follows:
1. Space in accordance with ASTM C840 and as indicated.
2. Not more than 30 feet apart on walls and ceilings over 50 feet long.
3. At exterior soffits, not more than 30 feet apart in both directions.
4. Where partition, wall or ceiling traverses a construction joint (expansion, seismic, or building control element) in the base building structure.
5. Where floor supported partition adjoins ceiling supported structures.
B. Corner Beads: Install at external corners, using longest practical lengths.
C. Edge Trim: Install at locations where gypsum board abuts dissimilar materials.
3.06 JOINT TREATMENT
A. Glass Mat Faced Gypsum Board and Exterior Glass Mat Faced Sheathing: Use fiberglass joint tape, bedded and finished with chemical hardening type joint compound.
B. Paper Faced Gypsum Board: Use paper joint tape, bedded with ready-mixed vinyl or powder-type vinyl for interior applications, and chemical hardening type for exterior or wet locations, and finished with matching joint compound.
C. Finish gypsum board in accordance with levels defined in ASTM C840, as follows:
1. Level 5: Walls and ceilings to receive semi-gloss or gloss paint finish and other areas specifically indicated.
2. Level 4: Walls and ceilings to receive paint finish or wall coverings, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Level 3: Walls to receive textured wall finish.
4. Level 2: In utility areas, behind cabinetry, and on backing board to receive tile finish.
5. Level 1: Wall areas above finished ceilings, whether or not accessible in the completed construction.
D. Tape, fill, and sand exposed joints, edges, and corners to produce smooth surface ready to receive finishes.
1. Feather coats of joint compound so that camber is maximum 1/32 inch.
E. Where Level 5 finish is indicated, spray apply high build drywall surfacer over entire surface after joints have been properly treated; achieve a flat and tool mark-free finish.
F. Fill and finish joints and corners of cementitious backing board as recommended by manufacturer.
3.07 TOLERANCES
A. Maximum Variation of Finished Gypsum Board Surface from True Flatness: 1/8 inch in 10 feet in any direction.

SECTION 09 3000 - TILING

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Tile for floor applications.
B. Non-ceramic trim.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ANSI A108.1a - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set Method, with Portland Cement Mortar; 2014.
B. ANSI A108.1b - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Setting Bed with Dry-Set or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
C. ANSI A108.1c - Specifications for Contractors Option: Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set Method with Portland Cement Mortar or Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Bed with Dry-Set or Latex-Portland Cement; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
D. ANSI A108.4 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Organic Adhesives or Water Cleanable Tile-Setting Epoxy Adhesive; 2009 (Revised).
E. ANSI A108.5 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Dry-Set Portland Cement Mortar or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
F. ANSI A108.6 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical Resistant, Water Cleanable Tile-Setting and -Grouting Epoxy; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
G. ANSI A108.8 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical Resistant Furan Resin Mortar and Grout; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
H. ANSI A108.9 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Modified Epoxy Emulsion Mortar/Grout; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
I. ANSI A108.10 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Grout in Tilework; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
J. ANSI A108.12 - American National Standard for Installation of Ceramic Tile with EGP (Exterior Glue Plywood) Latex-Portland Cement Mortar; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
K. ANSI A108.13 - American National Standard for Installation of Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone; 2005 (Reaffirmed 2010).
L. ANSI A118.4 - American National Standard Specifications for Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar; 2012 (Revised).
M. ANSI A118.6 - American National Standard Specifications for Standard Cement Grouts for Tile Installation; 2010 (Reaffirmed 2016).
N. ANSI A118.10 - American National Standard Specifications for Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes For Thin-Set Ceramic Tile And Dimension Stone Installation; 2014.
O. ANSI A118.12 - American National Standard Specifications for Crack Isolation Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone Installation; 2014.
P. ANSI A137.1 - American National Standard Specifications for Ceramic Tile; 2012.
Q. TCNA (HB) - Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation; 2016.
1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the types of products specified in this section, with minimum five years of documented experience.
B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing tile installation, with minimum of five years of documented experience.
1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Protect adhesives from freezing or overheating in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
1.05 FIELD CONDITIONS
A. Do not install solvent-based products in an unventilated environment.
B. Maintain ambient and substrate temperature of 50 degrees F during installation of mortar materials.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 TILE
A. Ceramic Tile: ANSI A137.1, standard grade.
1. Color, size and pattern: As indicated on drawings.
2. Owner furnished.
3. Contractor installed.
B. Natural Stone Tile:
1. Color, size and pattern: As indicated on drawings.
2. Owner furnished.
3. Contractor installed.
2.02 TRIM AND ACCESSORIES
A. Non-Ceramic Trim: Satin natural anodized extruded aluminum, style and dimensions to suit application, for setting using tile mortar or adhesive.
2.03 SETTING MATERIALS
A. Latex-Portland Cement Mortar Bond Coat: ANSI A118.4.
1. Applications: Use this type of bond coat where indicated and where no other type of bond coat is indicated.
2.04 GROUTS
A. Standard Grout: ANSI A118.6 standard cement grout.
1. Applications: Use this type of grout where indicated and where no other type of grout is indicated.
2. Use sanded grout for joints 1/8 inch wide and larger; use unsanded grout for joints less than 1/8 inch wide.
3. Color(s): As indicated on drawings.
2.05 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS
A. Grout Sealer: Liquid-applied, moisture and stain protection for existing or new Portland cement grout.
1. Composition: Water-based colorless silicone.
B. Tile Sealer: Stain protection for natural stone.
2.06 ACCESSORY MATERIALS
A. Concrete Floor Slab Crack Isolation Membrane: Material complying with ANSI A118.12; not intended as waterproofing.
1. Thickness: 20 mils, maximum.
2. Crack Resistance: No failure at 1/8 inch gap, minimum.
B. Waterproofing Membrane at Floors: Specifically designed for bonding to cementitious substrate under thick mortar bed or thin-set tile; complying with ANSI A118.10.
1. Crack Resistance: No failure at 1/8 inch gap, minimum; comply with ANSI A118.12.
2. Fluid or Trowel Applied Type:
a. Material: Synthetic rubber or Acrylic.
b. Thickness: 25 mils, minimum, dry film thickness.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify that sub-floor surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work and are ready to receive tile.
B. Verify that sub-floor surfaces are dust-free and free of substances that could impair bonding of setting materials to sub-floor surfaces.
C. Verify that concrete sub-floor surfaces are ready for tile installation by testing for moisture emission rate and alkalinity; obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by tile manufacturer and setting materials manufacturer.
D. Verify that required floor-mounted utilities are in correct location.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Protect surrounding work from damage.
B. Vacuum clean surfaces and damp clean.
C. Seal substrate surface cracks with filler. Level existing substrate surfaces to acceptable flatness tolerances.
3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL
A. Install tile and grout in accordance with applicable requirements of ANSI A108.1a through ANSI A108.13, manufacturer's instructions, and TCNA (HB) recommendations.
B. Lay tile to pattern indicated. Do not interrupt tile pattern through openings.
C. Cut and fit tile to penetrations through tile, leaving sealant joint space. Form corners and bases neatly. Align floor joints.
D. Place tile joints uniform in width, subject to variance in tolerance allowed in tile size. Make grout joints without voids, cracks, excess mortar or excess grout, or too little grout.
E. Form internal angles square and external angles bullnosed.
F. Install non-ceramic trim in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
G. Sound tile after setting. Replace hollow sounding units.
H. Keep control and expansion joints free of mortar, grout, and adhesive.
I. Prior to grouting, allow installation to completely cure; minimum of 48 hours.
J. Grout tile joints unless otherwise indicated. Use standard grout unless otherwise indicated.
K. At changes in plane and tile-to-tile control joints, use tile sealant instead of grout, with either bond breaker tape or backer rod as appropriate to prevent three-sided bonding.
3.04 INSTALLATION - FLOORS - THIN-SET METHODS
A. Over interior concrete substrates, install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method F113, dry-set or latex-Portland cement bond coat, with standard grout, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Use uncoupling membrane under all tile unless other underlayment is indicated.
2. Where waterproofing membrane is indicated, install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method F122, with latex-Portland cement grout.
B. Install tile-to-tile floor movement joints in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method EJ171F.
3.05 CLEANING
A. Clean tile and grout surfaces.
3.06 PROTECTION
A. Do not permit traffic over finished floor surface for 4 days after installation.

SECTION 09 6500 - RESILIENT FLOORING

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Resilient sheet flooring.
B. Resilient tile flooring.
C. Installation accessories.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ASTM E648 - Standard Test Method for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor-Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source; 2017.
B. ASTM E 662 - Standard Test Method for Specific Optical Density of Smoke Generated by Solid Materials.
C. ASTM F710 - Standard Practice for Preparing Concrete Floors to Receive Resilient Flooring; 2017.
D. ASTM F970 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Recovery Properties of Floor Coverings after Static Loading; 2017.
E. ASTM F1700 - Standard Specification for Solid Vinyl Floor Tile; 2013a.
F. ASTM F1913 - Standard Specification for Vinyl Sheet Floor Covering Without Backing; 2004 (Reapproved 2014).
G. NFPA 253 - Standard Method of Test for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source; 2015.
1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in installing specified flooring with minimum three years documented experience.
1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Upon receipt, immediately remove any shrink-wrap and check materials for damage and the correct style, color, quantity and run numbers.
B. Store all materials off of the floor in an acclimatized, weather-tight space.
C. Maintain temperature in storage area between 55 degrees F and 90 degrees F.
D. Protect roll materials from damage by storing on end.
E. Do not double stack pallets.
1.05 FIELD CONDITIONS
A. Store materials for not less than 48 hours prior to installation in area of installation at a temperature of 70 degrees F to achieve temperature stability. Thereafter, maintain conditions above 55 degrees F.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 SHEET FLOORING
A. Vinyl Sheet Flooring: Homogeneous without backing, with color and pattern throughout full thickness.
1. Minimum Requirements: Comply with ASTM F1913.
2. Critical Radiant Flux (CRF): Minimum 0.45 watt per square centimeter, when tested in accordance with ASTM E648 or NFPA 253.
3. Smoke Generation: Maximum specific optical density of 450 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E 662.
4. Thickness: 0.080 inch nominal.
5. Sheet Width: 72 inch minimum.
6. Static Load Resistance: 250 psi minimum, when tested as specified in ASTM F970.
7. Seams: Heat welded.
8. Color: As indicated on drawings.
B. Welding Rod: Solid bead in material compatible with flooring, produced by flooring manufacturer for heat welding seams, and in color matching field color.
2.02 TILE FLOORING
A. Vinyl Tile: Printed film type, with transparent or translucent wear layer; acoustic interlayer or backing.
1. Manufacturers:
a. Wicanders; Wood Hydrocork: www.wicanders.com.
2. Minimum Requirements: Comply with ASTM F1700, Class III.
3. Critical Radiant Flux (CRF): Minimum 0.45 watt per square centimeter, when tested in accordance with ASTM E648.
4. Plank Tile Size: 6 by 48 inch.
5. Wear Layer Thickness: 0.020 inch.
6. Total Thickness: 0.24 inch.
7. Tile Edge: Straight.
8. Pattern: As indicated on drawings.
9. Color: As indicated on drawings.
2.03 ACCESSORIES
A. Subfloor Filler: White premix latex; type recommended by adhesive material manufacturer.
B. Primers, Adhesives, and Seam Sealer: Waterproof; types recommended by flooring manufacturer.
C. Sealer and Wax: Types recommended by flooring manufacturer.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify that surfaces are flat to tolerances acceptable to flooring manufacturer, free of cracks that might telegraph through flooring, clean, dry, and free of curing compounds, surface hardeners, and other chemicals that might interfere with bonding of flooring to substrate.
B. Verify that wall surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work, are dust-free, and are ready to receive resilient base.
C. Cementitious Sub-floor Surfaces: Verify that substrates are dry enough and ready for resilient flooring installation by testing for moisture and pH.
1. Test in accordance with ASTM F710.
2. Obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by resilient flooring manufacturer and adhesive materials manufacturer.
D. Verify that required floor-mounted utilities are in correct location.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Prepare floor substrates as recommended by flooring and adhesive manufacturers.
B. Remove sub-floor ridges and bumps. Fill minor low spots, cracks, joints, holes, and other defects with sub-floor filler to achieve smooth, flat, hard surface.
C. Prohibit traffic until filler is fully cured.
D. Clean substrate.
3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL
A. Starting installation constitutes acceptance of sub-floor conditions.
B. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
C. Spread only enough adhesive to permit installation of materials before initial set.
D. Fit joints and butt seams tightly.
E. Set flooring in place, press with heavy roller to attain full adhesion.
F. Where type of floor finish, pattern, or color are different on opposite sides of door, terminate flooring under centerline of door.
G. Install edge strips at unprotected or exposed edges, where flooring terminates, and where indicated.
H. Scribe flooring to walls, columns, cabinets, floor outlets, and other appurtenances to produce tight joints.
3.04 INSTALLATION - SHEET FLOORING
A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient sheet flooring.
B. Unroll resilient sheet flooring and allow it to stabilize before cutting and fitting.
C. Lay out resilient sheet flooring as follows:
1. Maintain uniformity of flooring direction.
2. Minimize number of seams; place seams in inconspicuous and low-traffic areas, at least 6 inches away from parallel joints in flooring substrates.
3. Match edges of flooring for color shading at seams.
4. Avoid cross seams.
D. Scribe and cut resilient sheet flooring to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces, permanent fixtures, and built-in furniture including cabinets, pipes, outlets, and door frames.
E. Extend resilient sheet flooring into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings.
F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on resilient sheet flooring as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent marking device.
G. Adhere resilient sheet flooring to substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.
H. Seamless Installation:
1. Heat-Welded Seams: Comply with ASTM F 1516. Rout joints and heat weld with welding bead to permanently fuse sections into a seamless flooring. Prepare, weld, and finish seams to produce surfaces flush with adjoining flooring surfaces.
3.05 INSTALLATION - TILE FLOORING
A. Mix tile from container to ensure shade variations are consistent when tile is placed, unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's installation instructions.
3.06 CLEANING
A. Remove excess adhesive from floor, base, and wall surfaces without damage.
B. Clean in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
3.07 PROTECTION
A. Prohibit traffic on resilient flooring for 48 hours after installation.

SECTION 09 7200 - WALL COVERINGS

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Surface preparation and prime painting.
B. Wall covering.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2017.
B. ASTM F793/F793M - Standard Classification of Wall Coverings by Use Characteristics; 2015.
1.03 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Provide data on wallcovering adhesive and primer.
1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.
B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and with at least three years of documented experience.
1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Inspect roll materials at arrival on site, to verify acceptability.
B. Protect packaged adhesive from temperature cycling and cold temperatures.
C. Do not store roll goods on end.
1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS
A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the adhesive or wall covering product manufacturer.
B. Maintain these conditions 24 hours before, during, and after installation of adhesive and wall covering.
C. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles measured mid-height at substrate surfaces.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 WALL COVERINGS
A. General Requirements:
1. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread/Smoke developed index of 25/50, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
B. Wall Covering - Type WC-9: DreamScape, custom printed fabric-backed vinyl roll stock.
1. Owner furnished.
2. Contractor installed.
3. Conform to ASTM F793/F793M, Category V, Type II.
4. Manufacturers:
a. Roysons Corporation: www.roysons.com.
C. Wall Covering - Type WC-10: Korographics, custom printed fabric-backed vinyl roll stock.
1. Owner furnished.
2. Contractor installed.
3. Conform to ASTM F793/F793M, Category V, Type II.
4. Manufacturers:
a. Korographics / Koroseal Interior Products: www.korographics.com.
D. Adhesive: Type recommended by wall covering manufacturer to suit application to substrate.
E. Substrate Filler: As recommended by adhesive and wall covering manufacturers; compatible with substrate.
F. Substrate Primer and Sealer: As recommended by adhesive and wall covering manufacturers; compatible with substrate.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify that substrate surfaces are prime painted and ready to receive work, and conform to requirements of the wall covering manufacturer.
B. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply wall coverings if moisture content of substrate exceeds level recommended by wall covering manufacturer.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Fill cracks in substrate and smooth irregularities with filler; sand smooth.
B. Wash impervious surfaces with tetra-sodium phosphate, rinse and neutralize; wipe dry.
C. Surface Appurtenances: Remove or mask electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.
D. Surfaces: Correct defects and clean surfaces that affect work of this section. Remove existing coatings that exhibit loose surface defects.
E. Gypsum board surfaces shall receive a level 5 finish in areas indicated on drawings.
F. Apply two coats of primer sealer to substrate surfaces. Allow to dry. Lightly sand smooth.
G. Vacuum clean surfaces free of loose particles.
3.03 INSTALLATION
A. Apply adhesive and wall covering in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
B. Apply adhesive to wall surface immediately prior to application of wall covering.
C. Apply wall covering smooth, without wrinkles, gaps or overlaps. Eliminate air pockets and ensure full bond to substrate surface.
D. Butt edges tightly.
E. Horizontal seams are not acceptable.
F. Do not seam within 2 inches of internal corners or within 6 inches of external corners.
G. Install wall covering before installation of bases and items attached to or spaced slightly from wall surface.
H. Do not install wall covering more than 1/4 inch below top of base.
I. Where wall covering tucks into reveals, or metal wallboard or plaster stops, apply with contact adhesive within 6 inches of wall covering termination. Ensure full contact bond.
J. Remove excess adhesive while wet from seam before proceeding to next wall covering sheet. Wipe clean with dry cloth.
3.04 CLEANING
A. Clean wall coverings of excess adhesive, dust, dirt, and other contaminants.
B. Reinstall wall plates and accessories removed prior to work of this section.
3.05 PROTECTION
A. Do not permit construction activities at or near finished wall covering areas.

SECTION 09 9123 - INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Surface preparation.
B. Field application of paints.
C. Scope: Finish interior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated, including the following:
1. Prime surfaces to receive wall coverings.
2. Mechanical and Electrical:
a. In finished areas, paint insulated and exposed pipes, conduit, boxes, insulated and exposed ducts, hangers, brackets, collars and supports, mechanical equipment, and electrical equipment, unless otherwise indicated.
b. In finished areas, paint shop-primed items.
D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
1. Items factory-finished unless otherwise indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, bar code labels, and operating parts of equipment.
5. Floors, unless specifically indicated.
6. Glass.
7. Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ASTM D4258 - Standard Practice for Surface Cleaning Concrete for Coating; 2005 (Reapproved 2017).
B. ASTM D4442 - Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement of Wood and Wood-Based Materials; 2016.
C. MPI (APL) - Master Painters Institute Approved Products List; Master Painters and Decorators Association; Current Edition.
D. MPI (APSM) - Master Painters Institute Architectural Painting Specification Manual; Current Edition.
E. SSPC-SP 1 - Solvent Cleaning; 2015.
F. SSPC-SP 2 - Hand Tool Cleaning; 1982 (Ed. 2004).
G. SSPC-SP 6 - Commercial Blast Cleaning; 2007.
H. SSPC-SP 13 - Surface Preparation of Concrete; (Reaffirmed 2015); 2003.
1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the type of work specified with minimum three years experience.
1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.
B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.
C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.
1.05 FIELD CONDITIONS
A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.
B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.
C. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 MANUFACTURERS
A. Provide paints and finishes from the same manufacturer to the greatest extent possible.
1. Substitution of other products by the same manufacturer is preferred over substitution of products by a different manufacturer.
2. Substitution of a different paint system using MPI-approved products by the same manufacturer will be considered.
2.02 PAINTS AND FINISHES - GENERAL
A. Paints and Finishes: Ready mixed, unless intended to be a field-catalyzed paint.
1. Where MPI paint numbers are specified, provide products listed in Master Painters Institute Approved Product List, current edition available at www.paintinfo.com, for specified MPI categories, except as otherwise indicated.
2. Provide paints and finishes of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
3. Provide materials that are compatible with one another and the substrates indicated under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
4. Supply each paint material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
5. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute paint or finishes or add materials unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.
B. Flammability: Comply with applicable code for surface burning characteristics.
C. Sheens: Provide the sheens specified; where sheen is not specified, sheen will be selected later by Architect from the manufacturer's full line.
D. Colors: As indicated on drawings.
1. In finished areas, finish pipes, ducts, conduit, and equipment the same color as the wall/ceiling they are mounted on/under.
2.03 PAINT SYSTEMS - INTERIOR
A. Interior Surfaces to be Painted, Unless Otherwise Indicated: Including gypsum board, concrete, concrete masonry units, brick, wood, plaster, uncoated steel, shop primed steel, galvanized steel, and aluminum.
1. Two top coats and one coat primer.
2. Top Coat(s): Interior Latex; MPI #43, 44, 52, 53, 54, or 114.
3. Top Coat Sheen, unless noted otherwise on drawings:
a. Flat: MPI gloss level 1; use this sheen for ceilings and other overhead surfaces.
b. Eggshell: MPI gloss level 3; use this sheen at all locations.
4. Primer: As recommended by top coat manufacturer for specific substrate.
B. Medium Duty Door/Trim: For surfaces subject to frequent contact by occupants, including metals and wood:
1. Medium duty applications include doors, door frames, railings, handrails, guardrails, and balustrades.
2. Two top coats and one coat primer.
3. Top Coat(s): High Performance Architectural Interior Latex; MPI #139, 140, or 141.
4. Top Coat Sheen:
a. Semi-Gloss: MPI gloss level 5; use this sheen unless noted otherwise.
5. Primer: As recommended by top coat manufacturer for specific substrate.
C. Dry Fall: Metals; exposed structure and overhead-mounted services or as indicated on drawings, including shop primed steel deck, structural steel, metal fabrications, galvanized ducts, galvanized conduit, and galvanized piping.
1. Shop primer by others.
2. One top coat .
3. Top Coat: Latex Dry Fall; MPI #118, 155, or 226.
4. Top Coat Sheen:
a. Flat: MPI gloss level 1; use this sheen unless noted otherwise.
D. Wood, Opaque, Latex, 3 Coat:
1. One coat of latex primer sealer.
2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel; MPI #54unless noted otherwise.
E. Concrete/Masonry, Opaque, Latex, 3 Coat:
1. One coat of block filler.
2. Flat: Two coats of latex enamel; MPI #53, unless noted otherwise.
F. Ferrous Metals, Unprimed, Latex, 3 Coat:
1. One coat of latex primer.
2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel; MPI #153, unless noted otherwise.
G. Ferrous Metals, Primed, Latex, 2 Coat:
1. Touch-up with latex primer.
2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel; MPI #153, unless noted otherwise.
H. Galvanized Metals, Latex, 3 Coat:
1. One coat galvanize primer.
2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel; MPI #153, unless noted otherwise.
I. Fabrics/Insulation Jackets, Alkyd, 3 Coat:
1. One coat of alkyd primer sealer.
2. Flat: Two coats of alkyd enamel; MPI #49, unless noted otherwise.
2.04 PRIMERS
A. Primers: Provide the following unless other primer is required or recommended by manufacturer of top coats.
1. Interior/Exterior Latex Block Filler; MPI #4.
2. Interior Latex Primer Sealer; MPI #50.
3. Interior Water Based Primer for Galvanized Metal; MPI #134.
4. Latex Primer for Interior Wood; MPI #39.
2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS
A. Accessory Materials: Provide primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials as required for final completion of painted surfaces.
B. Patching Material: Latex filler.
C. Fastener Head Cover Material: Latex filler.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Do not begin application of paints and finishes until substrates have been properly prepared.
B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.
C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially effect proper application.
D. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.
E. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:
1. Gypsum Wallboard: 12 percent.
2. Plaster and Stucco: 12 percent.
3. Masonry, Concrete, and Concrete Masonry Units : 12 percent.
4. Interior Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D4442.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to application.
B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.
C. Remove or repair existing paints or finishes that exhibit surface defects.
D. Remove or mask surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.
E. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.
F. Remove mildew from impervious surfaces by scrubbing with solution of tetra-sodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow surface to dry.
G. Concrete:
1. Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be coated exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Clean concrete according to ASTM D4258. Allow to dry.
3. Prepare surface as recommended by top coat manufacturer and according to SSPC-SP 13.
H. Masonry:
1. Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or if alkalinity of mortar joints exceed that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions. Allow to dry.
2. Prepare surface as recommended by top coat manufacturer.
I. Gypsum Board: Fill minor defects with filler compound. Spot prime defects after repair.
J. Plaster: Fill hairline cracks, small holes, and imperfections with latex patching plaster. Make smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Wash and neutralize high alkali surfaces.
K. Insulated Coverings: Remove dirt, grease, and oil from canvas and cotton.
L. Aluminum: Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent according to SSPC-SP 1.
M. Copper: Remove contamination by steam, high pressure water, or solvent washing.
N. Galvanized Surfaces:
1. Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent according to SSPC-SP 1.
2. Prepare surface according to SSPC-SP 2.
O. Ferrous Metal:
1. Solvent clean according to SSPC-SP 1.
2. Shop-Primed Surfaces: Sand and scrape to remove loose primer and rust. Feather edges to make touch-up patches inconspicuous. Clean surfaces with solvent. Prime bare steel surfaces.
3. Remove rust, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances using using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer and blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP 6 "Commercial Blast Cleaning". Protect from corrosion until coated.
P. Wood Surfaces to Receive Opaque Finish: Wipe off dust and grit prior to priming. Seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections with sealer. Fill nail holes and cracks after primer has dried; sand between coats. Back prime concealed surfaces before installation.
Q. Wood Doors to be Field-Finished: Seal wood door top and bottom edge surfaces with clear sealer.
R. Metal Doors to be Painted: Prime metal door top and bottom edge surfaces.
3.03 APPLICATION
A. Remove unfinished louvers, grilles, covers, and access panels on mechanical and electrical components and paint separately.
B. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual".
C. Where adjacent sealant is to be painted, do not apply finish coats until sealant is applied.
D. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.
E. Apply each coat to uniform appearance in thicknesses specified by manufacturer.
F. Dark Colors and Deep Clear Colors: Regardless of number of coats specified, apply as many coats as necessary for complete hide.
G. Sand wood and metal surfaces lightly between coats to achieve required finish.
H. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.
I. Reinstall electrical cover plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings removed prior to finishing.
J. As items are installed or refinishes, they should also be prepped for painting. Per drawings and specifications below:
a. Scuff everywhere people can touch with hands with scotch pad and clean with denature alcohol.
b. Use primer (Sherwin Williams for NA projects) allowing overnight drying and make sure not to put 1st coat too heavy. It will adhere better with lighter coats.
c. Make sure no wax cleaners are used or oily cleaners. Most leave film.
d. Only denatured alcohol for final clean.
K. All egress lights and signage to be fully masked.
L. All hardware at cashwrap, fitting rooms, or marketing sites to be masked or temporarily removed. GC to reinstall if removed temporarily. If CW/BW pulls are missing, GC to supply and install to match existing.
M. All sales floor mirrors to be protected during construction. do not dispose, all to be reinstalled if removed during construction.
N. If applicable, clean entre sales floor using adhesive remover on areas with residue from rugs.
O. See scope of work details for additional notes.
P. Before painting begins, send documentation of the paint purchased to the A&F Project Manager for confirmation.
Q. Replace all sales floor wall switches, outlets, and covers with new white cover plates.
R. All gapping between trim noticed after paint to be caulked to closest matching finish.
S. GC to have painters on-site the night before open to complete any final touch-ups per spec.
3.04 PROTECTION
A. Protect finishes until completion of project.
B. Touch-up damaged finishes after Substantial Completion.

SECTION 10 2800 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Commercial toilet accessories.
B. Under-lavatory pipe supply covers.
C. Electric hand/hair dryers.
D. Utility room accessories.
1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS
A. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
B. ASTM A269/A269M - Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service; 2015a.
C. ASTM A666 - Standard Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar; 2015.
D. ASTM C1036 - Standard Specification for Flat Glass; 2011.
E. ASTM C1503 - Standard Specification for Silvered Flat Glass Mirror; 2008 (Reapproved 2013).
1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS
A. Coordinate the work with the placement of internal wall reinforcement, concealed ceiling supports, and reinforcement of toilet partitions to receive anchor attachments.
1.04 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Submit data on accessories describing size, finish, details of function, and attachment methods.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 MATERIALS
A. Accessories - General: Shop assembled, free of dents and scratches and packaged complete with anchors and fittings, steel anchor plates, adapters, and anchor components for installation.
B. Keys: Provide six keys for each accessory to Owner.
C. Stainless Steel Sheet: ASTM A666, Type 304.
D. Stainless Steel Tubing: ASTM A269/A269M, Grade TP304 or TP316.
E. Mirror Glass: Annealed float glass, ASTM C1036 Type I, Class I, Quality Q2, with silvering, protective and physical characteristics complying with ASTM C1503.
2.02 COMMERCIAL TOILET ACCESSORIES
A. Toilet Paper Dispenser: As indicated on drawings.
B. Soap Dispenser: As indicated on drawings.
C. Coat Hook: As indicated on drawings.
D. Mirrors: Stainless steel framed, 1/4 inch thick annealed float glass; ASTM C1036.
1. Annealed Float Glass: Silvering, protective and physical characteristics in compliance with ASTM C1503.
2. Size: As indicated on drawings.
E. Grab Bars: Stainless steel, nonslip grasping surface finish.
1. Standard Duty Grab Bars:
a. Push/Pull Point Load: 250 pound-force, minimum.
b. Dimensions: 1-1/4 inch outside diameter, minimum 0.05 inch wall thickness, exposed flange mounting, 1-1/2 inch clearance between wall and inside of grab bar.
c. Length and Configuration: As indicated on drawings.
2.03 UNDER-LAVATORY PIPE AND SUPPLY COVERS
A. Under-Lavatory Pipe and Supply Covers:
1. Insulate exposed drainage piping including hot, cold, and tempered water supplies under lavatories or sinks to comply with ADA Standards.
2. Exterior Surfaces: Smooth non-absorbent, non-abrasive surfaces.
3. Color: White.
2.04 ELECTRIC HAND/HAIR DRYERS
A. As indicated on drawings.
2.05 UTILITY ROOM ACCESSORIES
A. Mop Rack: As indicagted on drawings.
B. Mop Sink Hose Holder: As indicated on drawings.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
B. Verify exact location of accessories for installation.
C. For electrically-operated accessories, verify that electrical power connections are ready and in the correct locations.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Deliver inserts and rough-in frames to site for timely installation.
B. Provide templates and rough-in measurements as required.
3.03 INSTALLATION
A. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturers' instructions in locations indicated on the drawings.
B. Install plumb and level, securely and rigidly anchored to substrate.
C. Mounting Heights: As required by accessibility regulations, unless otherwise indicated.
3.04 PROTECTION
A. Protect installed accessories from damage due to subsequent construction operations.

SECTION 10 5617 - WALL MOUNTED STANDARDS AND SHELVING

PART 1 GENERAL
1.01 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Shelf standards, brackets, and accessories.
B. Closet rods for mounting on brackets.
C. See drawings for locations and configurations.
1.02 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used.
1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Store products under cover and elevated above grade.
B. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.
PART 2 PRODUCTS
2.01 MATERIALS
A. Rods, shelves, cleats and brackets provided by Owner.
B. Fasteners: Screws as recommended by manufacturer for intended application or as otherwise required by project conditions.
PART 3 EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.
B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.
3.02 PREPARATION
A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.
B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.
3.03 SHELVING AND CLOTHES ROD INSTALLATION
A. Cut shelf cleats at ends of shelves about 1/2 inch less than width of shelves and sand exposed ends smooth.
B. Install shelf cleats by fastening to framing or backing with finish nails or trim screws, set below face and filled. Space fasteners not more than 16 inches o.c.
C. Install shelf brackets according to manufacturer's written instructions, spaced not more than 32 inches o.c. Fasten to framing members, blocking, or metal backing, or use toggle bolts or hollow wall anchors.
D. Cut shelves to neatly fit openings with only enough gap to allow shelves to be removed and reinstalled. Install shelves, fully seated on cleats, brackets, and supports.
3.04 PROTECTION
A. Protect installed products until completion of project.
B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Substantial Completion.

HOLLISTER
CALIFORNIA
ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH. (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440 (revision 1)
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No.:	260387
Drawn By:	CJS
Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	(1) BID SET

SPECIFICATIONS
09 2116 - 10 5617

A0.05

RESPONSIBILITY SCHEDULE

RESPONSIBILITY SCHEDULE

RESPONSIBILITY SCHEDULE

	HOLLISTER DOMESTIC 31620 OWNER / LANDLORD RESPONSIBILITY SCHEDULE	OWNER FURNISHED	OWNER INSTALLED	LANDLORD FURNISHED	LANDLORD INSTALLED	N/A	COMMENTS
	PLEASE NOTE: IF ITEM IS NOT LISTED, IT IS GC RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROCUREMENT AND INSTALL PER THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS						
DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS							
01.01	CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE GRAPHICS	X	X				
01.02	CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE						BARRICADE FOR GILLY HICKS OPENING ONLY. G.C. TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL BLACK ZIPPER WALL DURING PHASE REMODEL FOR OTHER AREAS. G.C. TO SECURE SITE PRIOR TO STORE GRAND OPENING
01.03	TURN OVER AND FINAL CLEAN	X					G.C. TO PERFORM DAILY CLEANING
DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS							
02.01	SELECTIVE DEMOLITION						G.C. TO PERFORM IN AREA OF WORK, REFER TO A1.00
DIVISION 05 - METALS							
05.01	METAL TRIM FOR ROLLING GRILLE SLOT					X	
05.02	STOREFRONT ACM PANELS	X					EXISTING TO REMAIN, G.C. TO REFINISH. G.C. TO INSTALL NEW TO MATCH EXISTING AT GILLY HICKS AND IN AREAS TO RECEIVE NEW SIGNAGE.
DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES							
06.01	CASHWRAP(S), BACKWRAP(S) AND COUNTERTOPS					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
06.02	FITTING ROOM MILLWORK - PRE-FINISHED DOORS AND JAMBS						G.C. TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL
06.03	SALES AREA WING WALLS					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
06.04	PRE-FINISHED STOREFRONT CHAIR RAIL TRIM (T-4)					X	
06.05	WALL BASE AND CROWN	X					G.C. TO INSTALL. EXISTING TO REMAIN
06.06	STAINED SHIPLAP (T-10)					X	G.C. TO INSTALL
06.07	PRE-FINISHED FITTING ROOM CHAIR RAIL TRIM					X	
06.08	PRE-FINISHED SHIPLAP FRAME TRIM (T-12)					X	
06.09	MIRROR TRIM	X					G.C. TO INSTALL & SUPPLY MIRROR GLASS
06.10	OUTLET COVER						G.C. TO CHANGE OUT OUTLET AND COVERS TO MATCH EXISTING
06.11	FITTING ROOM DOORS						G.C. TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL
DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS							
08.01	STOREFRONT ENTRY DOORS AND HARDWARE	REFER TO DOOR SCHEDULE					
08.02	STOREFRONT OVERHEAD ROLLING GRILLE					X	
08.03	STOREFRONT SIDE FOLDING ENCLOSURE					X	
08.04	INTERIOR DOORS, FRAMES AND HARDWARE	REFER TO DOOR SCHEDULE					
08.05	STOREFRONT GLAZING SYSTEM	X					EXISTING TO REMAIN AT HOLLISTER. NEW AT GILLY HICKS STOREFRONT. G.C. TO SUPPLY GLASS AND GASKETS
08.06	STOREFRONT GLAZING CLIPS	X					EXISTING TO REMAIN AT HOLLISTER. NEW AT GILLY HICKS STOREFRONT
DIVISION 09 - FINISHES							
09.01	FLOORING - HEXAGON TILE					X	
09.02	FLOORING - WALK-OFF ENTRY MAT					X	EXTERIOR LOCATIONS ONLY
09.03	FLOORING - WOOD PLANK					X	
09.04	WALLCOVERING					X	
09.05	STOREFRONT WALL FINISH					X	
DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES							
10.01	STOREFRONT SIGNAGE, DECALS, BLADE SIGN	X	X				VENDOR TO REUSE EXISTING BLOCKING AND POWER
10.02	NON-SALES ROLLING & FIXED SHELVING, HANGBARS, ROLLING RACK BUMPERS AND PROTECTIVE COVERS	X					
10.03	NON-SALES FIXED WALL SHELVING, STANDARDS AND BRACKETS	X					
10.04	NON-SALES HARDWARE BIN AND BAR BIN	X				X	
10.05	NON-SALES PROCESSING DESK					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
10.06	NON-SALES FLOOR MOUNTED SAFE					X	G.C. INSTALLED. RELOCATE AS NEEDED
10.07	NON-SALES EMPLOYEE LOCKERS	X					
10.08	NON-SALES BULLETIN BOARDS	X				X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
10.09	NON-SALES DELIVERY DOOR VINYL IDENTITY SIGNAGE					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
10.10	NON-SALES MICROWAVE AND REFRIGERATOR					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
10.11	NON-SALES BREAK ROOM TABLE AND CHAIRS					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
10.12	NON-SALES HEALTH AND SAFETY SIGNAGE					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
10.13	NON-SALES EVACUATION PLAN AND FRAMES					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
10.14	NON-SALES TOILET ROOM ACCESSORIES	REFER TO SHEET A11.00 FOR LAVATORY EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE					EXISTING TO REMAIN
10.15	NON-SALES EMPLOYEE LOCKER ROOM BENCH					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
10.16	NON-SALES JANITORIAL ACCESSORIES					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
10.17	MARKETING GRID AND HARDWARE					X	
10.18	MARKETING BRACKETS, IMAGES, AND BARS						
10.21	ILLUMINATED "SKYLIGHT" CEILING FEATURE AND GRAPHICS					X	
10.22	DSP CART					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT							
11.01	DOOR BELL/BUZZER					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
11.02	HAND DRYER					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS							
12.01	FURNITURE, FLOOR FIXTURES, PLANTS, PROPS AND SEATING	X	X				
12.02	FITTING ROOM ACCESSORIES	X					HANGBARS, HOOKS, GRIDS, SHELF, ETC. G.C. TO PROVIDE BLOCKING AS REQUIRED
DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS							
14.01	ELEVATOR/LIFT					X	
DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPRESSION							
21.01	SYSTEM TAP			X			EXISTING TO REMAIN
DIVISION 23 - HVAC							
23.01	HVAC EQUIPMENT	REFER TO SHEET M1.00 FOR SCHEDULES					
23.02	ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EMS) PANEL					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
23.03	EMS SENSORS					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
23.04	EMS CABLES					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
23.05	EMS COMMISSIONING					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL							
26.01	LANDLORD SWITCHGEAR	REFER TO SHEET E1.00 FOR ELECTRICAL POWER RISER SCHEMATIC					EXISTING TO REMAIN
26.02	LANDLORD DISCONNECT						EXISTING TO REMAIN
26.03	LANDLORD UTILITY METER						EXISTING TO REMAIN
26.04	SERVICE FEEDERS						EXISTING TO REMAIN
26.05	PANELBOARDS						EXISTING TO REMAIN
26.06	ENERGY METER						
26.07	CURRENT LIMITING (CL) PANEL						EXISTING TO REMAIN
26.08	LIGHT FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES	REFER TO SHEET E1.10 FOR SCHEDULES					
DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS							
27.01	TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY RACK					X	
27.02	TELECOMMUNICATIONS AV AND DATA OUTLETS					X	
27.03	TELECOMMUNICATIONS WIRING					X	
27.04	POINT OF SALE (POS) EQUIPMENT					X	
27.05	WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS (WAP)					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
27.06	WAP WIRING					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
27.07	PEOPLE COUNTER					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
27.08	PEOPLE COUNTER WIRING					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
27.09	AUDIO SYSTEM EQUIPMENT					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
27.10	AUDIO SYSTEM SPEAKERS					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
27.11	AUDIO SYSTEM WIRING					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
27.12	VIDEO WALL					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
27.13	VIDEO WALL FRAME					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
27.14	DIGITAL WAY FINDING SIGNS					X	
27.15	COMMISSIONING AND PROGRAMMING	X	X				
DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY							
28.01	ELECTRONIC ARTICLE SURVEILLANCE (EAS) EQUIPMENT	X	X				
28.02	EAS WIRING	X	X				G.C. TO PROVIDE POWER, CONDUIT, AND ANY REQUIRED FLOOR CUTTING AND PATCHING
28.03	CCTV EQUIPMENT					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN, ADJUSTED TO LAYOUT AS REQUIRED
28.04	CCTV CAMERAS					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN, ADJUSTED TO LAYOUT AS REQUIRED
28.05	CCTV WIRING					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN, ADJUSTED TO LAYOUT AS REQUIRED
28.06	BURGLAR ALARM SYSTEM (BAS) EQUIPMENT					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
28.07	BAS MOTION DETECTOR					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN
28.08	BAS WIRING					X	EXISTING TO REMAIN

RESPONSIBILITY SCHEDULE NOTES

1. "NON-SALES" INCLUDES: RESTROOMS, STOCKROOM, ELECTRICAL AND CLOSETS, U.N.O.
2. "SALES" INCLUDES: MENS, WOMENS, PORTAL, FITTING ROOMS, FITTING ROOM HALLWAY, U.N.O.
3. G.C. IS TO RECEIVE AND INSTALL OWNER SUPPLIED MATERIALS (OSM) AS SHOWN IN DRAWINGS, DESCRIBED IN SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY OWNER'S PROJECT MANAGER.
4. OWNER SUPPLIED MATERIALS (OSM) ARE TAILGATE DELIVERY ONLY. OSM WILL BE DELIVERED TO THE CLOSEST AVAILABLE TRUCK DOCK OR OTHER LOCATION AS COORDINATED WITH AND DIRECTED BY THE LANDLORD. GC IS RESPONSIBLE TO UNLOAD, COUNT, INSPECT FOR DAMAGE AND SHALL REPORT DISCREPANCIES, DAMAGES OR MISSING ITEMS TO OWNER'S PROJECT MANAGER WITHIN 48 HOURS OF RECEIPT. GC SHALL TRANSPORT OSM FROM THE POINT OF OFF-LOAD TO THE JOBSITE. MATERIAL OF QUESTIONABLE QUALITY SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND/OR INSTALLED, OTHERWISE IT WILL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
5. G.C. IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE, LOSS, THEFT OR DESTRUCTION OF OWNER SUPPLIED MATERIALS. G.C. WILL BE BACK-CHARGED THE FULL COST OF REPLACEMENT MATERIALS INCLUDING FREIGHT CHARGES. REVIEW SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. G.C. TO COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF OWNER SUPPLIED MATERIALS DIRECTLY W/ OWNER'S VENDORS AND PERTAINS TO DELIVERY, SCHEDULE AND INSTALLATION.

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH. (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER

2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	CJS

Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

RESPONSIBILITY SCHEDULE

A0.10

CLEAR FLOOR SPACE NOTES:
1. DOORS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO SWING INTO TURNING SPACES (304.4)
2. ONE FULL UNOBSTRUCTED SIDE OF THE CLEAR FLOOR SPACE MUST ADJOIN AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE OR ANOTHER CLEAR FLOOR SPACE (305.6)
3. A CLEAR FLOOR SPACE IS REQUIRED AT ANY DEVICE WITH AN OPERABLE PART (309.2)

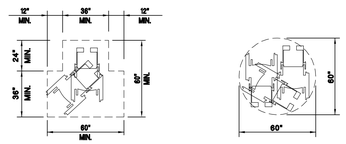


Fig. 304.3.2
T-SHAPED SPACE

Ref. 304.3.1
CIRCULAR SPACE

TURNING SPACE
Ref. Section 304

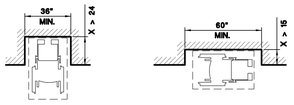
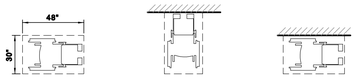


Fig. 305.7 (a)

Fig. 305.7 (b)

CLEAR FLOOR SPACE IN ALCOVES



CLEAR FLOOR SPACE
Fig. 305.3

FORWARD APPROACH
Fig. 305.5 (a)

PARALLEL APPROACH
Fig. 305.5 (b)

MINIMUM CLEAR FLOOR SPACE
Ref. Sections 304 & 305

NOTE:
CHANGES IN LEVEL GREATER THAN 1/2" SHALL BE RAMPED, AND SHALL COMPLY w/ SECTIONS 405 OR 406. (303.4)

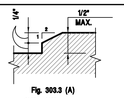


Fig. 303.3 (A)

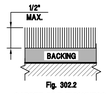


Fig. 302.2
CARPET PILE THICKNESS

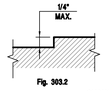


Fig. 303.2

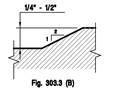
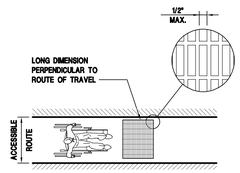
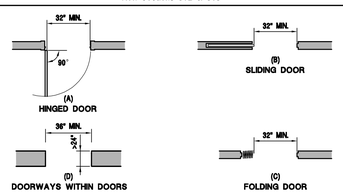


Fig. 303.3 (B)
CHANGES IN LEVEL



OPENINGS IN FLOOR OR GROUND SURFACE
Ref. Section 302.3

FLOOR & GROUND SURFACES
Ref. Sections 302 & 303



CLEAR WIDTH OF DOORWAYS
Fig. 404.2.2

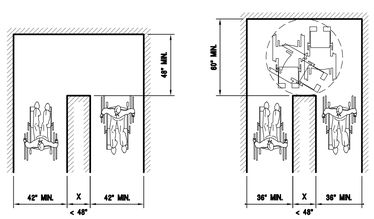
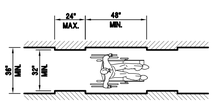


Fig. 403.5.1 (a)

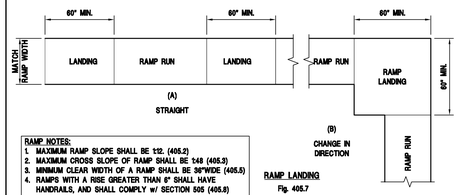
Fig. 403.5.1 (b)
CLEAR WIDTHS AT 180 DEGREE TURNS



CLEAR WIDTHS
Fig. 403.5

ACCESSIBLE ROUTE NOTE:
THE SLOPE OF A WALKING SURFACE ALONG AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE SHALL NOT BE STEEPER THAN 1:20 AND CROSS SLOPES SHALL NOT EXCEED 1:48 (403.3)

ACCESSIBLE ROUTE
Ref. Section 402



(A)
STRAIGHT

(B)
CHANGE IN DIRECTION

RAMP NOTES:
1. MAXIMUM RAMP SLOPE SHALL BE 1:12. (405.2)
2. MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF RAMP SHALL BE 1:48 (405.3)
3. MINIMUM CLEAR WIDTH OF A RAMP SHALL BE 36"WIDE (405.5)
4. RAMPS WITH A RISE GREATER THAN 6" SHALL HAVE HANDRAILS, AND SHALL COMPLY w/ SECTION 505 (405.8)

RAMP LANDING
Fig. 405.7





Ref. Section 405.9.2
BARRIER
CURB

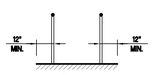
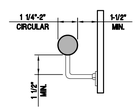


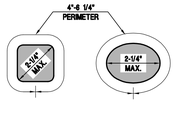
Fig. 405.9.1
EXTENDED FLOOR OR GROUND SURFACE

EDGE PROTECTION
Ref. Section 405.9

RAMPS
Ref. Section 405

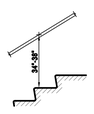


HANDRAIL CLEARANCES
Fig. 505.5 & 505.8



NON-CIRCULAR HANDRAIL CROSS SECTIONS
Fig. 505.7 (B) & (C)

HANDRAIL SIZES & CLEARANCES

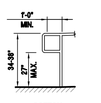


STAIRS
Fig. 505.4 (A)

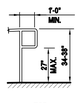


RAMPS
Fig. 505.4 (B)

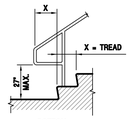
HANDRAIL HEIGHTS
Ref. Section 505



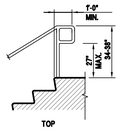
BOTTOM



TOP



BOTTOM
Fig. 505.10.3



TOP
Fig. 505.10.2

HANDRAIL EXTENSIONS @ RAMP
Fig. 505.10.1

HANDRAIL EXTENSIONS @ STAIR
Fig. 505.10.2 & 505.10.3

NOTES:
1. MAXIMUM SLOPE OF A TREAD SURFACE SHALL BE 1:48 (504.4)
2. VISUAL CONTRAST - THE LEADING 1 TO 2 INCHES OF EVERY TREAD SHALL CONSIST OF A SOLID COLOR HAVING VISUAL CONTRAST THE ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE TREAD (504.6)

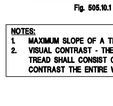


Fig. 504.5 (D)
ANGLED RISER

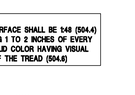


Fig. 504.5 (B) & (C)
NOSING PROJECTION

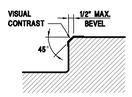


Fig. 504.5 (A)
NOSING EDGE

STAIRWAYS & HANDRAILS
Ref. Sections 504 & 505

NOTES:
1. PROTRUDING OBJECTS SHALL NOT REDUCE THE REQUIRED WIDTH OF AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE (307.5)
2. PROTRUDING OBJECTS ON A CIRCULATION PATH SHALL COMPLY w/ SECTION 307

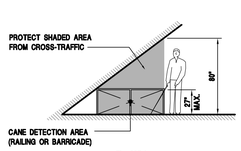


Fig. 307.4
VERTICAL CLEARANCES

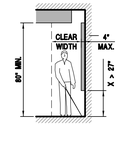


Fig. 307.2
LIMITS OF PROTRUDING OBJECTS

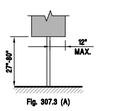


Fig. 307.3 (A)

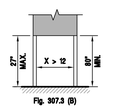
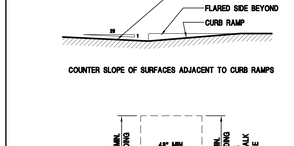
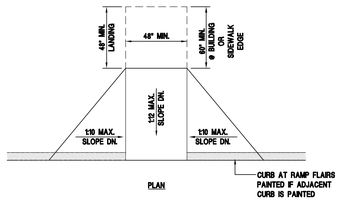


Fig. 307.3 (B)
POST-MOUNTED PROTRUDING OBJECTS

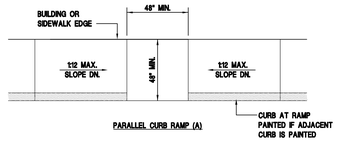
PROTRUDING OBJECTS
Ref. Section 307



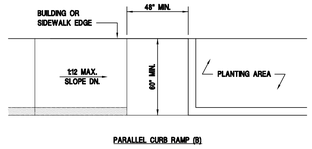
COUNTER SLOPE OF SURFACES ADJACENT TO CURB RAMPS



PLAN
CURB AT RAMP FLARES PAINTED IF ADJACENT CURB IS PAINTED



PARALLEL CURB RAMP (A)



PARALLEL CURB RAMP (B)

CURB RAMPS
Ref. Section 406

MANEUVERING CLEARANCE NOTES:
1. DOORS, DOORWAYS AND GATES THAT ARE PART OF AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 404
2. ADJUST DOOR CLOSERS SO THAT THE DOOR TAKES AT LEAST 5 SECONDS TO MOVE FROM 90 DEGREE OPEN POSITION TO 12 DEGREES FROM LATCH (404.2.7)
3. FIRE DOORS SHALL HAVE MINIMUM OPENING FORCE ALLOWABLE BY THE BUILDING AND FIRE CODES. OTHER INTERIOR DOORS, 5 POUNDS MAXIMUM. (404.2.8)
4. MANEUVERING CLEARANCES ARE REQUIRED AT AUTOMATIC DOORS UNLESS DOOR OPERATION HAS STANDBY POWER AND/OR INCLUDE BREAK-AWAY FEATURE (404.3.4)

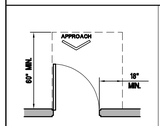
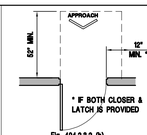


Fig. 404.2.3.2 (a)
FRONT APPROACH, PULL SIDE



* IF BOTH CLOSER & LATCH IS PROVIDED

Fig. 404.2.3.2 (b)
FRONT APPROACH, PUSH SIDE

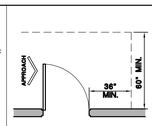


Fig. 404.2.3.2 (c)
HINGE APPROACH, PULL SIDE

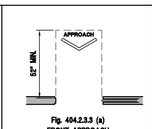


Fig. 404.2.3.3 (a)
FRONT APPROACH

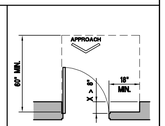


Fig. 404.2.3.5 (a)
PULL SIDE

Fig. 404.2.3.2 (d)
HINGE APPROACH, PULL SIDE

* 48" MIN IF BOTH CLOSER & LATCH IS PROVIDED

Fig. 404.2.3.2 (e)
HINGE APPROACH, PUSH SIDE

Fig. 404.2.3.2 (f)
LATCH APPROACH, PULL SIDE

Fig. 404.2.3.3 (b)
POCKET OR HINGE APPROACH

Fig. 404.2.3.5 (b)
PUSH SIDE

Fig. 404.2.3.2 (g)
LATCH APPROACH, PUSH SIDE

Fig. 404.2.3.3 (c)
STOP OR LATCH APPROACH

Fig. 404.2.3.5 (c)
PUSH SIDE:
DOOR w/ BOTH CLOSER & LATCH

MANUAL SWINGING DOORS & GATES
Ref. Section 404.2

DOORWAYS w/o DOORS, SLIDING DOORS, GATES & FOLDING DOORS
Ref. Section 404.2.3.3

RECESSED DOORS & GATES
Ref. Section 404.2.3.5

MANEUVERING CLEARANCES
Ref. Section 404.2.3

DOORS & GATES IN SERIES
Fig. 404.2.5

GENERAL SITE NOTES:
1. ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES AND ACCESS AISLE SHALL BE LEVEL, MAXIMUM PERMITTED SLOPE IS 1:48 (502.6)
2. ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES MUST BE IDENTIFIED WITH A SIGN. SIGNS IDENTIFYING VAN ACCESSIBLE SPACES SHALL CONTAIN THE DESIGNATION 'VAN ACCESSIBLE'. SIGNS SHALL BE MINIMUM 60" FROM THE PARKING SURFACE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN. (502.7)
3.

PASSENGER LOADING ZONE ACCESS AISLE
Fig. 503.3

TYPICAL VEHICLE PARKING SPACES & ACCESS AISLE
Fig. 502.2 (A)

VAN ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACE & ACCESS AISLE EXCEPTION
Fig. 502.2 (B)

VEHICAL PARKING SPACES & ACCESS AISLE
Ref. Section 502

IDENTIFICATION
Ref. Section 502.7

PARKING & PASSENGER LOADING ZONES
Ref. Sections 502 & 503

HEIGHT OF RAISED CHARACTERS
Fig. 703.3.5

POSITION OF BRAILE
Fig. 703.4.4

LOCATION OF TACTILE SIGNS AT DOORS
Fig. 703.3.11

TACTILE CHARACTER HEIGHT ABOVE FLOOR
Fig. 703.3.10

TACTILE SIGN NOTES:
1. RAISED CHARACTERS SHALL COMPLY WITH 703.2 AND SHALL BE DUPLICATED IN BRAILLE COMPLYING WITH 703.3. RAISED CHARACTERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 703.3.10. (703.2)
2. BRAILLE SHALL BE CONTRACTED (GRADE 2) AND SHALL COMPLY WITH 703.4
3. BRAILLE SHALL BE POSITIONED BELOW THE CORRESPONDING TEXT. IF TEXT IS MULTI-LINED, BRAILLE SHALL BE PLACED BELOW THE ENTIRE TEXT. (703.4.4)
4. PICTOGRAMS SHALL HAVE A FIELD HEIGHT OF 6 INCHES (150 MM) MINIMUM. CHARACTERS AND BRAILLE SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN THE PICTOGRAM FIELD. (703.5.2)
5. PICTOGRAMS AND THEIR FIELD SHALL HAVE A NON-GLARE FINISH. PICTOGRAMS SHALL CONTRAST WITH THEIR FIELD WITH EITHER A LIGHT PICTOGRAM ON A DARK FIELD OR A DARK PICTOGRAM ON A LIGHT FIELD. (703.5.3.1)

TACTILE SIGNS
Ref. Section 703

ICC/ANSI A117.1-2009

ACCESSIBLE GUIDELINES

THIS DRAWING IS A REPRESENTATIVE SUMMARY OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ICC/ANSI A117.1 STANDARDS THAT MAY BE APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT. WHERE SPECIFIC DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION AND CLEARANCES ARE NOT NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS, CONSTRUCT TO THE CLEARANCES AND TOLERANCES DEPICTED ON ACCESSIBLE GUIDELINES SHEET(S). WHERE DRAWINGS SPECIFICALLY INDICATE DIFFERENT OR CONFLICTING INFORMATION WITH THE STANDARDS, CONSTRUCT USING THE MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT OR CONTACT THE ARCHITECT FOR RESOLUTION.

NOTE:
ANY OPERABLE PART OF ANY DEVICE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE REACHES SHOWN (309)

Fig. 308.2.1
UNOBSTRUCTED FORWARD REACH

(A)

(B)
Fig. 308.2.2
OBSTRUCTED HIGH FORWARD REACH

Fig. 308.3.1
UNOBSTRUCTED SIDE REACH

(A)

(B)
Fig. 308.3.2
OBSTRUCTED HIGH SIDE REACH

REACH RANGES
Ref. Section 308

(A)
ELEVATION

(B)
PLAN
Fig. 306.2
TOE CLEARANCES

(A)
ELEVATION

(B)
PLAN
Fig. 306.3
KNEE CLEARANCES

KNEE & TOE CLEARANCES
Ref. Section 306

Fig. 403.5.1 (a)

Fig. 403.5.1 (b)
CLEAR WIDTHS AT 180 DEGREE TURNS

CLEAR WIDTHS
Fig. 403.5

ACCESSIBLE ROUTE NOTE:
THE SLOPE OF A WALKING SURFACE ALONG AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE SHALL NOT BE STEEPER THAN 1:20 AND CROSS SLOPES SHALL NOT EXCEED 1:48 (403.3)

ACCESSIBLE ROUTE
Ref. Section 402

CLEARANCE AT WATER CLOSETS
Fig. 604.3

WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE TOILET COMPARTMENT
Ref. Section 604

WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE TOILET COMPARTMENT TOE CLEARANCE
Fig. 604.9.5

AMBULATORY ACCESSIBLE TOILET COMPARTMENT
Fig. 604.10

TOILET ROOM NOTES:
1. A TURNING SPACE PER SECTION 304 IS REQUIRED WITHIN A TOILET ROOM (603.2.1)
2. ONLY THE FOLLOWING OBJECTS ARE PERMITTED TO OVERLAP THE REQUIRED CLEARANCE: GRAB BARS, DISPENSERS, SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL UNIT, COAT HOOKS AND SHELVES (604.3.3)
3. FLUSH CONTROLS SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE OPEN SIDE OF THE WATER CLOSET (604.6)
4. URINALS SHALL HAVE A CLEAR FLOOR SPACE COMPLYING WITH 305 POSITIONED FOR FORWARD APPROACH AND CENTERED ON UNIT (605.3)
5. LAVATORIES SHALL HAVE A CLEAR FLOOR SPACE COMPLYING WITH 305 POSITIONED FOR FORWARD APPROACH AND CENTERED ON UNIT (606.2)
6. EXPOSED WATER SUPPLY AND DRAIN PIPES SHALL BE INSULATED. THERE SHALL BE NO SHARP OR ABRASIVE SURFACES UNDER LAVATORIES (606.6)
7. INSTALL GRAB BARS TO WITHSTAND NOT LESS THAN A 250 POUND FORCE APPLIED AT ANY POINT ON THE BAR (609.8)

SPACING OF GRAB BARS
Fig. 609.3

DISPENSER OUTLET LOCATION (PROTRUDING), DASH INDICATES RECESSED DISPENSER

TOILET
Ref. Section 605

URINAL

LAVATORY
Ref. Sections 606 & 603.3

TOILET ROOM CLEARANCES & MOUNTING HEIGHTS
Ref. Chapter 6

DRINKING FOUNTAIN NOTES:
1. KNEE & TOE CLEARANCE COMPLYING WITH 306 SHALL BE PROVIDED (602.2)
2. WHERE A DRINKING FOUNTAIN IS REQUIRED, TWO SHALL BE PROVIDED; ONE HIGH & ONE LOW (211.2)
3. UNITS SHALL HAVE A CLEAR FLOOR SPACE COMPLYING WITH 305 POSITIONED FOR FORWARD APPROACH AND CENTERED ON UNIT (602.2)

CLEAR FLOOR SPACE

OUTLET HEIGHTS

KNEE & TOE CLEARANCES

DRINKING FOUNTAIN
Ref. Section 602

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA
ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH. (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

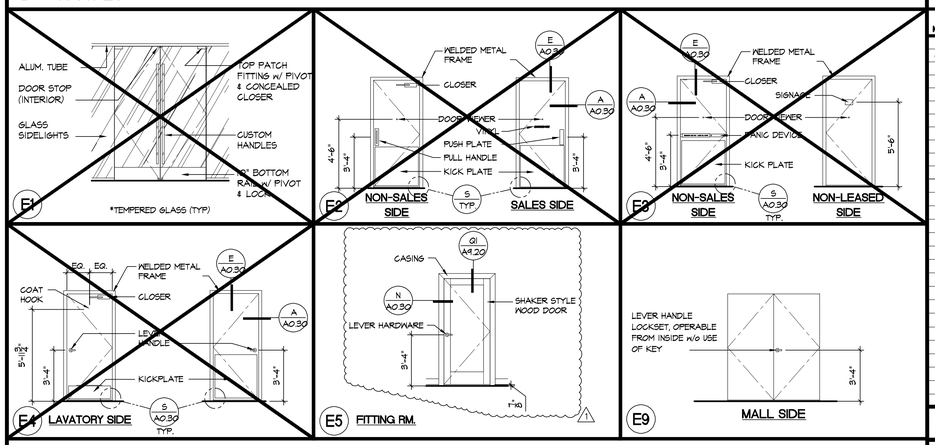
Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	CJS
Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES

A0.20

DOOR TYPES

NOTE: REFER TO DOOR SCHEDULE FOR ACTUAL DIMENSIONS AND FIRE RATINGS. REFER TO CONSTRUCTION PLAN FOR DOOR HINGE ORIENTATION.



DOOR AND FRAME SCHEDULE

MARK	LOCATION	DOOR SUPPLIED BY	DOOR TYPE	HARDWARE SET	FIRE RATING	WIDTH	HEIGHT	THICKNESS	DOOR MATERIAL	FRAME MATERIAL	DOOR + FRAME FINISH	HEAD	JAMB	SILL	NOTES
000	BARRICADE DOOR	G.C.	E9	HW11	-	3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	P-1B	-	-	-	(1) PAIR WOOD DOORS FROM MALL TO CONSTRUCTION AREA
110A	(E) FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20	N/A0.30	-	G.C. TO MODIFY AND PATCH/REPAIR EXISTING FRAME AS REQUIRED FOR NEW HINGE LOCATION(S)
110B	(E) FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20	N/A0.30	-	G.C. TO MODIFY AND PATCH/REPAIR EXISTING FRAME AS REQUIRED FOR NEW HINGE LOCATION(S)
110C	(E) FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20	N/A0.30	-	G.C. TO MODIFY AND PATCH/REPAIR EXISTING FRAME AS REQUIRED FOR NEW HINGE LOCATION(S)
110D	(E) FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20	N/A0.30	-	G.C. TO MODIFY AND PATCH/REPAIR EXISTING FRAME AS REQUIRED FOR NEW HINGE LOCATION(S)
110E	(E) FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20	N/A0.30	-	G.C. TO MODIFY AND PATCH/REPAIR EXISTING FRAME AS REQUIRED FOR NEW HINGE LOCATION(S)
110F	(E) FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20	N/A0.30	-	G.C. TO MODIFY AND PATCH/REPAIR EXISTING FRAME AS REQUIRED FOR NEW HINGE LOCATION(S)
110G	(E) FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20	N/A0.30	-	G.C. TO MODIFY AND PATCH/REPAIR EXISTING FRAME AS REQUIRED FOR NEW HINGE LOCATION(S) 1
110H	FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20	N/A0.30	-	
110I	FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20	N/A0.30	-	
110J	FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20	N/A0.30	-	
110K	FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20	N/A0.30	-	
110L	FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20	N/A0.30	-	
110M	ADA FITTING	G.C.	E5	HW1	-	2'-11 3/4"	6'-11"	1 3/4"	WOOD	WOOD	PRE-FINISHED	G1/A9.20 1	N/A0.30	-	

DOOR HARDWARE

HARDWARE QUANTITIES ARE PER DOOR OPENING, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

HARDWARE SET	HARDWARE COMPONENT	QTY	SUPPLIED BY	DESCRIPTION
HW1 FITTING ROOM (SINGLE)	HINGES	3	OWNER	HINGE, HAGER BB1279, 3.5" X 3.5", NRP HINGE, US26D SATIN CHROME FINISH, FIELD MORTISED INTO DOOR AND SURFACE ATTACHED TO JAMB, PROVIDED WITH HINGE PIN MATCHING HINGE FINISH
	LOCKSET	1	OWNER	SCHLAGE LOCKSET ALSOPD-SAT X US26D, 6-PIN CLASSIC KEYWAY KEYED TO 4363T3, 2 3/8" BACKSET DOOR BOLT, FIELD INSTALLED BY G.C.
	HINGE STOP	1	OWNER	DON-JO #1513 HINGE PIN STOP- CP FINISH. INSTALL ON LOWER HINGE, LOCK DOWN HINGE PIN AFTER INSTALL.
	NOTES: A. HANDLES TO POINT TOWARD HINGE SIDE OF DOOR B. ALL LOCKSETS ARE KEYED ALIKE C. G.C. TO PROVIDE CLEAR SILENCER RUBBER BUMPERS D. SHIPPED LOOSE FOR G.C. TO INSTALL ONSITE			
HW11 CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE (DOUBLE)	HINGES	6	G.C.	CONCEALED HINGES, THREE (3) PER DOOR; FINISH: STAINLESS STEEL; FIELD MORTISE
	LEVER HANDLE	1	G.C.	ASSA #3098 MORTISE LATCH W/ #640 LEVER HANDLE; FINISHE: STAINLESS STEEL
	SLIDE BOLT	2	G.C.	TWO (2) MANUAL SLIDE BOLTS INSTALLED IN LEFT DOOR, TOP AND BOTTOM
	DEAD BOLT	1	G.C.	SINGLE CYLINDRICAL LOCK; FINISH: STAINLESS STEEL; INSTALL IN RIGHT DOOR, FIELD MORTISE STRIKE IN LEFT DOOR
	NOTES: A. MOUNT DOOR FLUSH WITH BARRICADE FACE B. FOR EXTERIOR LOCATIONS PROVIDE HOLLOW METAL DOOR			

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER

2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

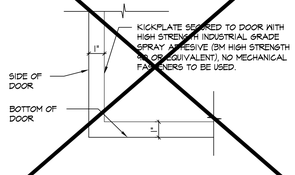
Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	AMH
Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

DOOR + HARDWARE SCHEDULE

A0.30

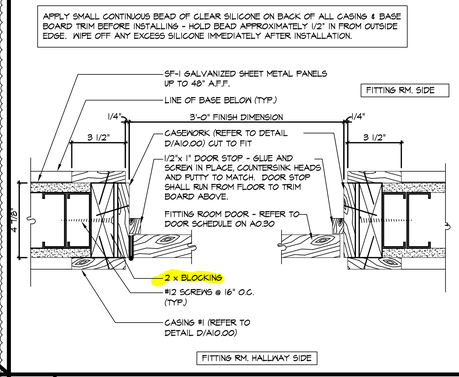
S KICKPLATE

A0.30 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



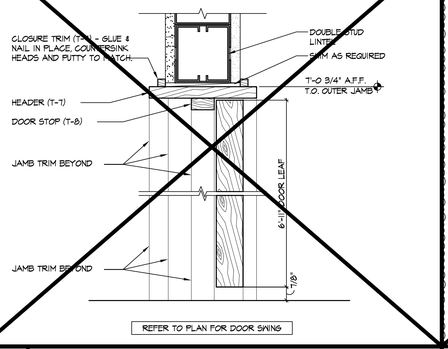
N FITTING ROOM JAMB DETAIL

A0.30 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



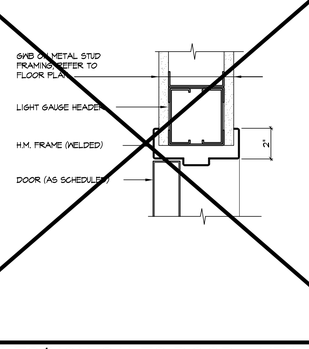
J FITTING ROOM/OMNI DOOR HEAD

A0.30 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



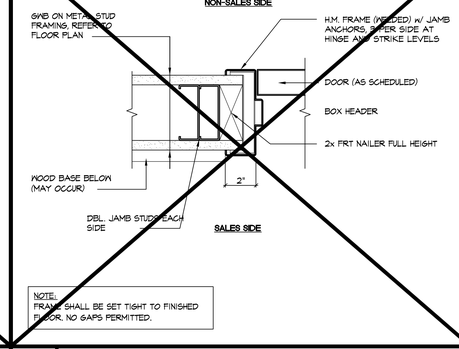
E SALES/NON-SALES DOOR - HEAD

A0.30 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



A SALES/NON-SALES DOOR - JAMB

A0.30 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



FINISH SCHEDULE

FINISH SCHEDULE

DOMESTIC

MASTER FINISH SCHEDULE — April 4, 2025

SHEEN LEGEND: A = FLAT, B = EGGSHELL/LOW LUSTRE, C/L = SEMI-GLOSS/MEDIUM LUSTRE, D = GLOSS, F = DRYFALL, G = HIGH GLOSS, HT = HIGH TRAFFIC, K= KEM AQUA, X = EXTERIOR, FR = FIRE RATED, T = TEXTURED, EGGSHELL/LOW LUSTRE, M = FLOORING

TAG ID	COLOR SPEC	BASE	BASE SPEC	SW FORMULA #	GALLON				MFG	BRAND	STORE TYPE	WHERE USED
P-1A	EXTRA WHITE SW 7006	EXTRA WHITE	PROMAR200 ZERO VOC, LATEX	STOCK PACKAGE COLOR SW7006	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		NON-SALES HARD CEILINGS (ROLLED FINISH) 1892 GYP. BD. CEILINGS
P-1B	EXTRA WHITE SW 7006	EXTRA WHITE	PROMAR200 ZERO VOC, LATEX	STOCK PACKAGE COLOR SW7006	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		CANOE & 1892 SALES WALLS, OUTLET SALES WALL & DISPLAY WINDOW WALLS & SOFFIT, KIDS FITTING ROOM WALLS, GILLY SALES WALLS, BARRICADES
P-1C	EXTRA WHITE SW 7006	EXTRA WHITE	PROMAR200 ZERO VOC, LATEX	STOCK PACKAGE COLOR SW7006	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		NON-SALES WALLS (ROLLED FINISH), CUT EDGE OF SHELVING (BRUSHED FINISH)
P-1D	EXTRA WHITE SW 7006	EXTRA WHITE	PRO CLASSIC, LATEX ENAMEL	STOCK PACKAGE COLOR SW7006	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		NON- SALES DOORS (ROLLED FINISH) AND TRIM (BRUSHED FINISH)
P-1F	EXTRA WHITE SW 7006	EXTRA WHITE	WATERBORNE ACRYLIC DRYFALL	STOCK PACKAGE COLOR SW7006	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		NON-SALES OPEN CEILING WHERE SPECIFIED(SPRAY APPLIED DRYFALL); 1892 SALES CEILING
1 P-1L	EXTRA WHITE SW 7006	EXTRA WHITE	CASHMERE, LATEX	STOCK PACKAGE COLOR SW7006	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		SALES CEILING; SPRAY FINISH
P-2A	TRICORN BLACK SW 6258	ULTRADEEP	PRO INDUSTRIAL ACRYLIC	STOCK PACKAGE COLOR SW6258	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		VESTIBULE CEILING, STOREFRONT WINDOW SOFFITS, WHERE APPLICABLE (ROLLED FINISH), GH & KIDS WALLS ABOVE TRIM LINE
P-2B	TRICORN BLACK SW 6258	ULTRADEEP	PRO INDUSTRIAL PRE-CATALYZED EPOXY	STOCK PACKAGE COLOR SW6258	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	A&F, HOLLISTER		VESTIBULE & SURFBOARD WALLS (ROLLED FINISH), A&F HYBRID WALLS ABOVE MONOPOINT, A&F 1892 CEMENT BOARD & FITTING ROOM AREA WHERE SPECIFIED
P-2C	TRICORN BLACK SW 6258	ULTRADEEP	PRO-INDUSTRIAL ACRYLIC B66-650	STOCK PACKAGE COLOR SW6258	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		STOREFRONT WOOD & METAL, A&F STOREFRONT MULLIONS, KIDS COLUMNS, HCO LA VESTIBULE & SURFBOARD TRIM (BRUSHED FINISH), HCO LA CASHWRAP & BACKWRAP, STOREFRONT EASEL FRAME (HCRs ONLY) ACCESSORY FIXTURES, GH SALES AREA WHERE SPECIFIED
P-2F	FLAT BLACK SW B42BW3	ULTRADEEP	WATERBORNE ACRYLIC DRYFALL	STOCK PACKAGE COLOR SWB42BW3	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		SALES OPEN CEILING (SPRAYED FINISH), EXPOSED BOX COLUMNS ABOVE DATUM LINE
P-2K	TRICORN BLACK SW 6258	CUSTOM	KEM AQUA 600T	F73WXB26067-4303	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS	DISCONTINUED	HOLLISTER VESTIBULE & SURFBOARD TRIM (BRUSHED FINISH), HOLLISTER CASHWRAP & BACKWRAP, STOREFRONT EASEL FRAME (HCRs ONLY) ACCESSORY FIXTURES, GH SALES AREA CROWN
P-2L	TRICORN BLACK SW 6258	ULTRADEEP	PROMAR200 ZERO VOC, LATEX	STOCK PACKAGE COLOR SW6258	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		HOLLISTER REMODEL SALES CEILING (SPRAY FINISH) GILLY HICKS CARVEOUT SALES CEILING (SPRAY FINISH)
P-2X	TRICORN BLACK SW 6258			STOCK PACKAGE COLOR SW6258	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		HOLLISTER, GH EXTERIOR STOREFRONT WOOD & METAL
P-3C	RED	REAL RED	PROMAR200 ZERO VOC, LATEX	R2 RED 101 R0 RED 0X Y1 YELLOW 100	6 0 4	17 15 32	0 0 0	0 0 0	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		NON-SALES NO STORAGE LINE / ELECTRICAL PANELS
P-5C	PLATINUM GRAY	EXTRA WHITE	PRO-INDUSTRIAL DTM ACRYLIC	B1 BLACK R2 MAROON Y3 DEEP GOLD	2 0 0	10 8 17	0 1 1	1 1 0	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	ALL BRANDS		NON-SALES STAIR STRUCTURE AND BALUSTERS
1 P-12K	SURF GREY	CUSTOM	KEM AQUA 600T	F73WXA26031-4303	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	NOT USED	CABINETS, SALES TRIM & DOORS, FITTING ROOM WALLS, ACCESSORY FIXTURE (HCRs ONLY)
P-13A	LIGHT GREY	EXTRA WHITE	CASHMERE, LATEX	L1 BLUE N1 RAW UMBER R3 MAGENTA B1 BLACK	0 2 0 0	10 2 13 0	0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	NOT USED	SALES SOFFIT (BELOW CROWN)
P-13B	LIGHT GREY	EXTRA WHITE	CASHMERE, LATEX	L1 BLUE N1 RAW UMBER R3 MAGENTA B1 BLACK	0 2 0 0	10 2 13 0	0 0 1 1	0 0 0 0	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	NOT USED	SALES WALLS; SALES WALL BEHIND SHUTTERS (REMODEL ONLY); OUTLET HOLLISTER SALES WALLS & DISPLAY WINDOWS
P-44A	SNOWBOUND SW7004		PRO INDUSTRIAL ACRYLIC	SW7004					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	A&F, KIDS, HOLLISTER	GETAWAY, HOUSE, REMODEL	SALES AREA CEILINGS WHERE SPECIFIED
P-44B	SNOWBOUND SW7004		PRO INDUSTRIAL PRE-CATALYZED EPOXY	SW7004					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	A&F, KIDS, HOLLISTER	GETAWAY, HOUSE, REMODEL	SALES AREA WALLS, TRIM WHERE SPECIFIED
P-44C	SNOWBOUND SW7004		PRO INDUSTRIAL PRE-CATALYZED EPOXY	SW7004					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	A&F, KIDS, HOLLISTER	GETAWAY, HOUSE, REMODEL	SALES AREA BASE
P-44B HT	SNOWBOUND SW7004	ULTRADEEP, PART A	PRO INDUSTRIAL WATER BASED CATALYZED EPOXY, EG-SHEL	SW7004	-	-	-	-	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	A&F, KIDS, HOLLISTER	GETAWAY, HOUSE, REMODEL	FITTING ROOM & SALES FLOOR WALLS AS SPECIFIED, HIGH TRAFFIC
P-44T	SNOWBOUND SW7004 + HOMAX SAND TEXTURE PAINT ADDITIVE		PRO INDUSTRIAL PRE-CATALYZED EPOXY	(1) 10 OZ PACK ADDITIVE TO 1 GALLON SW7004					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	SALES FLOOR WALLS WHERE SPECIFIED
P-59A	SMOKY BLUE SW7604		PRO INDUSTRIAL ACRYLIC	SW7604					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	SELECT WALLS WHERE SPECIFIED
P-59B	SMOKY BLUE SW7604		PRO INDUSTRIAL PRE-CATALYZED EPOXY	SW7604					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	SELECT WALLS & CEILING WHERE SPECIFIED
P-59C	SMOKY BLUE SW7604		PRO-INDUSTRIAL ACRYLIC	SW7604					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	FITTING ROOM DOORS & TRIM WHERE SPECIFIED
P-59F	SMOKY BLUE SW7604		WATERBORNE ACRYLIC DRYFALL	SW7604					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	SALES AREA OPEN CEILING *NEW*
P-59B HT	SMOKY BLUE SW7604	ULTRADEEP, PART A	PRO INDUSTRIAL WATER BASED CATALYZED EPOXY, EG-SHEL	SW7604					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	FITTING ROOM & SALES FLOOR WALLS AS SPECIFIED, HIGH TRAFFIC
P-59L	SMOKY BLUE SW7604		PRO INDUSTRIAL PRE-CATALYZED EPOXY	SW7604					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	REMODEL	SALES CEILING WHERE SPECIFIED (SPRAY FINISH)
P-59T	SMOKY BLUE SW7604 + HOMAX STONE TEXTURE PAINT ADDITIVE		PRO INDUSTRIAL PRE-CATALYZED EPOXY	(1) 10 OZ PACK ADDITIVE TO 1 GALLON SW7604					SHERWIN WILLIAMS + HOMAX	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	WALLS WHERE SPECIFIED
P-59M	SMOKY BLUE SW7604	MILL WHITE	MOHAWK WB FLOOR FINISH WITH CATALYST	SW7604					SUPPLIED BY FLOORING VENDOR	HOLLISTER	REMODEL	SALES WOOD FLOOR
P-60	BRICK SEALER		KEIM FIXATIV	CLEAR	-	-	-	-	KEIM	ALL BRANDS		ANY SALES / NON-SALES EXISTING BRICK WALLS
P-61T	LAZY GRAY SW6254 + HOMAX STONE TEXTURE PAINT ADDITIVE		PRO INDUSTRIAL PRE-CATALYZED EPOXY	(1) 10 OZ PACK ADDITIVE TO 1 GALLON SW6254					SHERWIN WILLIAMS + HOMAX	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	WALLS WHERE SPECIFIED
P-62C	ACCESSIBLE BEIGE SW7036		PRO-INDUSTRIAL ACRYLIC	SW7036					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	REMODEL	SALES AREA SHUTTERS & WALL BEHIND SHUTTER (SPRAY FINISH)
P-62L	ACCESSIBLE BEIGE SW7036		PRO INDUSTRIAL PRE-CATALYZED EPOXY	SW7036					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	NOT USED	SALES CEILING WHERE SPECIFIED (SPRAY FINISH)
P-63B	NAVAL SW6244		PRO INDUSTRIAL PRE-CATALYZED EPOXY	SW6244					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	SELECT WALLS WHERE SPECIFIED
P-63C	NAVAL SW6244		PRO-INDUSTRIAL ACRYLIC	SW6244					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	CASHWRAP & BACKWRAP, TRIM WHERE SPECIFIED (BRUSHED FINISHED)
P-63B HT	NAVAL SW6244	ULTRADEEP, PART A	PRO INDUSTRIAL WATER BASED CATALYZED EPOXY, EG-SHEL	SW6244					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	CASHWRAP & BACKWRAP, TRIM WHERE SPECIFIED (BRUSHED FINISHED), HIGH TRAFIC
P-63X	NAVAL SW6244		EMERALD URETHANE TRIM ENAMEL	SW6244					SHERWIN WILLIAMS	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	EXTERIOR STOREFRONT SHIPLAP

FLOOR FINISHES

TAG ID	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	STORE TYPE	WHERE USED
FC-1	ONE STEP PREP GRIND AND TWO (2) COATS OF L&M CHEMICALS "LUMISEAL FX" CURING AND SEALING COMPOUND	ALL BRANDS		NON-SALES & VIDEO ROOM FLOOR, SALES AREAS WHERE SPECIFIED
FC-5	24" X 24" X 3/4" (610MM X 610MM X 19MM) FLAMED 1.25CM ABSOLUTE BLACK ; GROUT JOINTS TO BE 1/8" (3mm), GROUT COLOR TO MATCH LATICRETE #22 MIDNIGHT BLACK	A&F, HOLLISTER		STOREFRONT ENTRY PORTAL (EXTERIOR)
FC-7	24" X 24" X 3/8" (610MM X 610MM X 10MM) STRATOS ATLAS BLACK PORCELAIN TILE; GROUT JOINTS TO BE 1/8" (3mm), GROUT COLOR TO MATCH LATICRETE #22 MIDNIGHT BLACK	HOLLISTER		ENTRY PORTAL
FC-8	POLISHED CONCRETE FLOOR TO MATCH CONTROL SAMPLE BY A&F; REFER TO POLISHED CONCRETE FINISHING SECTION IN SPECIFICATIONS	HOLLISTER		SALES FLOOR (WHERE REQUIRED BY CODE)
FC-12	CERAMIC TILE, 2" (50MM) BLACK & WHITE HEXAGONAL IN 12" X 18" SHEETS, GROUT - BOSTIK SANDED DRY MIX #H142 "FRENCH GRAY"	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	FITTING ROOMS AND PARTIAL SALES AREA FLOOR, PORTAL, VESTIBULE (REMODEL ONLY)
FC-13	MALL MATCH FLOORING, CONSULT WITH LANDLORD REPRESENTATIVE TO SOURCE	ALL BRANDS		FOR INFILL BETWEEN STOREFRONT AND LEASELINE, STOREFRONT ENTRY PORTALS WHERE REQUIRED
FC-17	SANDBLASTED PLANK GLASS PAVER FLOORING SYSTEM TO MATCH OWNERS SAMPLE; LAMINATED LOW-IRON GLASS PLANK 38.7MM THICK (12.5+0.6+12.5+0.6+12.5MM) SOLID GLASS PAVER SANDBLASTED ON ALL VISIBLE SIDES	A&F, HOLLISTER		SALES STAIR TREADS AND LANDINGS (WHERE APPLICABLE)
FC-28	POLISHED CONCRETE FLOORING TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT	HOLLISTER		SALES AREA FLOORS
FC-37	PORCELAIN TILE ALTERNATE FOR LVT, SPECS TBD	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	SALES AREA FLOORS, WHERE REQUIRED
FC-46	24" X 24" X 5/16" (610MM X 610MM X 8MM) PORCELAIN TILE; TRANSCERAMICA FAHRENHEIT - FIANDRE, COLOR: 350F FROST, HONED, GROUT: BOSTIK, LUNAR #H196	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	ENTRY PORTAL
FC-47	VINYL COMPOSITION TILE; ARMSTRONG 'STANDARD EXCELON IMPERIAL TEXTURE'; COLOR: 51915 CHARCOAL, 12" X 12" X 1/8" THICK (305mm X 305mm X 3.2mm)	ALL BRANDS		RESTROOM & MOP SINK CLOSET FLOOR
FC-53	TILEBAR MOXY XL TIMBER BEIGE RIGID CORE CLICK LUXURY VINYL PLANK, 9" X 72" X 1/4"	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	SALES AREA FLOORS
FC-57	COCOMAT - CHAMPTION SUPER NOP 54oz BERBER NONWOVEN SHEET/ROLL CARPET, COLOR: STEEL BLUE 5157	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	ENTRY WALK OFF MAT (EXTERIOR ONLY)
FC-62	ICG ITALIA, LEGNI HIGH TECH, COLOR: ROVERE CORTECCIA, SIZE: 8" X 48" X 5/16" (203mm X 1219mm X 8mm), GROUT: LATICRETE, COLOR: #66 CHESTNUT BROWN	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	SALES AREA FLOORS
FC-64	PATCRAFT, 565V HOLLISTER SABLE, COLOR: 07310 SOOTHING SABLE, WOOD PLANK LVT, GLUE DOWN, SIZE:6" X 48"	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	SALES AREA FLOORS

FINISH SCHEDULE

WALL BASES

TAG ID	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	STORE TYPE	WHERE USED
WB-2	1" X 4" (25 x 100MM) WOOD BASE PAINTED TO MATCH HOARDING	ALL BRANDS		HOARDING
WB-3	6" COVE BASE - JOHNSONITE #CB-50 WHITE, SUPPLIED & INSTALLED BY G.C.	ALL BRANDS		RESTROOMS
WB-4	3/4" x 5-1/2" (19 x 140MM) THICK WOOD BASE - GRADE 1 HARDWOOD WITH TOE STRIP	HOLLISTER, GILLY HICKS		SALES AREA
WB-9	1" X 6" GRADE 1 WOOD BASE (SUPPLIED BY G.C.)	ALL BRANDS		SALES AREA
WB-16	3/4" X 5 1/2" (19 x 140MM) POPLAR STAINED TO MATCH OWNER'S SAMPLE, WITH TOE STRIP	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	SALES AREA WHERE SPECIFIED

TRIMS

TAG ID	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	STORE TYPE	WHERE USED
T-1	1/2" x 4" x 144" (12 x 100 x 3657MM) POPLAR CROWN, PRE-FINISHED	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	SALES AREA
T-3	3 1/16" x 1/2"x 120" (78 x 12 x 3050MM) POPLAR TRIM, PRE-FINISHED	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	GLASS BLOCK FRAME
T-4	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 144" (38 x 38 x 3657MM) POPLAR CHAIR RAIL, PRE-FINISHED	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	STOREFRONT
T-5	3" x 1/2" x 96" (76 x 12 x 2440MM) POPLAR DOOR CASING, PRE-FINISHED	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	FITTING ROOM AND OMNI DOOR
T-6	4 1/2" x 3/4" (178 x 19MM) POPLAR DOOR INNER JAMB, PRE-FINISHED. PRE ROUTED FOR DOOR HARDWARE	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	FITTING ROOM AND OMNI DOOR
T-7	7" x 3/4" x 96" POPLAR DOOR OUTER JAMB, PRE-FINISHED	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	FITTING ROOM AND OMNI DOOR
T-8	1 1/2" x 3/4" (38 x 19MM) POPLAR DOOR STOP, PRE-FINISHED	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	FITTING ROOM AND OMNI DOOR
T-9	1/2" x 1/2" x 96" (12 x 12 x 2440MM) POPLAR DOOR CASING, PRE-FINISHED	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	FITTING ROOM AND OMNI DOOR
T-10	3/4" x 5 1/2" x 144" (19 x 140 x 3657MM) SHIPLAP TRIM, PRE-FINISHED	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	SALES AREA FEATURE WALLS
T-11	3/4" x 3/4" x 96" (19 x 19 x 2440MM) POPLAR CHAIR RAIL, PRE-FINISHED	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	FITTING ROOM HALLWAY
T-12	1 1/2" X 5 1/2" (38 x 140MM) SHIPLAP FRAME TRIM, PRE-FINISHED	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	SALES AREA FEATURE WALLS
T-13	3/4" x 5 1/4" (19 x 133MM) DOOR INNER JAMB, PRE-FINISHED	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	FITTING ROOM AND OMNI DOOR
T-14	3/4" x 1 1/2" (19 x 38MM) MIRROR TRIM, PRIMED	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	SALES AREA, FITTING ROOMS AND FITTING ROOM HALLWAY
T-15	1/2" x 4" x 144" (12 x 100 x 3657MM) POPLAR CROWN, PAINTED (SUPPLIED BY G.C.)	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	FITTING ROOMS
T-16	3/4" x 3/4" x 96" (19 x 19 x 2440MM) POPLAR CHAIR RAIL, PAINTED (SUPPLIED BY G.C.)	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	FITTING ROOM HALLWAY

CEILING FINISHES

TAG ID	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	STORE TYPE	WHERE USED
C-1	24" x 48" (600 x 1200MM) ACOUSTIC PANELS (WHITE) #1729 FINE FISSURED w/ 15/16" SUSPENSION GRID SYSTEM (WHITE) BY ARMSTRONG	ALL BRANDS		NON-SALES (WHERE APPLICABLE)
C-3	PAINTED GYP.BD.; REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	ALL BRANDS		SEE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
C-4	PAINTED MDF PANEL REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING	ALL BRANDS		SEE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
C-6	PREFINISHED ACM PANEL	HOLLISTER		HOLLISTER PORTAL CEILING

SPECIAL FINISHES

TAG ID	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	STORE TYPE	WHERE USED
SF-2	FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PANELS (F.R.P.) - CRANE COMPOSITES, INC. GLASBORD FX PEBBLE EMBOSSED TEXTURE, WHITE #85 W/ COORDINATING FACTORY J-MOLD AND CORNER MOLDINGS	ALL BRANDS		ALL NON-SALES WALLS EXCEPT AT ELECTRIC PANELS OR WHERE SF-5 OCCURS
SF-3	5/8" TAPERED EDGE GOLD BOND HI-IMPACT GYPSUM BOARD, TYPE X CORE	ALL BRANDS		NON-SALES WALLS AS SPECIFIED
SF-5	3/4" (19MM) THICK FIRE RETARDANT TREATED PLYWOOD- DO NOT PAINT, USED FOR WAINSCOT	ALL BRANDS		NON-SALES WALLS AS SPECIFIED
SF-6	FROSTED FILM - 3M DUSTED CRYSTAL 7725SE-314	ALL BRANDS		STOREFRONT WINDOWS AS SPECIFIED
SF-7	BLACK FILM - 3M SCOTCHCAL BLACK 7725-12 OR APPROVED EQUAL	ALL BRANDS		STOREFRONT WINDOWS (IF SPECIFIED)
SF-8	3M DAY/ NIGHT FILM - DARK GRAY 3635-0171	ALL BRANDS		STOREFRONT WINDOWS (IF SPECIFIED)
SF-9	1/4" (6MM) CLEAR GLASS MIRROR WITH POLISHED EDGES	ALL BRANDS		SALES WALLS AS SPECIFIED
SF-11	1/16" (1.5MM) SEAMED SHEET METAL CLADDING BACKED WITH 1/2" (12MM) TILE BACKER BOARD. SPRAY APPLIED COLOR.	ALL BRANDS		STOREFRONT AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS
SF-13	PEEL OFF PAINT (TEMPORARY - DURING CONSTRUCTION ONLY)	ALL BRANDS		STOREFRONT GLAZING
SF-14	BLACK VISQUEEN (TEMPORARY - DURING CONSTRUCTION ONLY)	ALL BRANDS		VESTIBULE PASS-THROUGH, STOREFRONT WINDOWS WHERE SPECIFIED
SF-15	3M FULLY OPAQUE MEDIUM-GRAY 180C-31/ PANTONE 421C	HOLLISTER		STOREFRONT WINDOWS WHERE SPECIFIED
SF-30	ACM, 4MM PE, LARSON, CLASSIC BLACK, FIRE RATING: FLAME SPREAD INDEX 0, ASTM E84, SMOKE DEVELOPMENT INDEX 0, ASTM E84	ALL BRANDS		STOREFRONT, WHERE ALLOWED BY CODE
SF-31	ACM, 4MM FR, LARSON, DARK SIGNAL BLACK, FIRE RATING: A2-S1, DO EN 13501-1, (BS 8414-1 FULL-SCALE TEST)	ALL BRANDS		STOREFRONT, WHERE REQUIRED BY CODE
SF-44	6 X 6 X 1/4" BLUE ROCA TILE, GROUT: LATICRETE #78 STERLING SILVER, 6MM GROUT JOINTS	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	STOREFRONT WAINSCOT
SF-45	ACM, 4MM PE, LARSON, CUSTOM BLUE, FIRE RATING: FLAME SPREAD INDEX 0, ASTM E84, SMOKE DEVELOPMENT INDEX 0, ASTM E84	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	STOREFRONT
SF-48	8" x 8" x 3" GLASS BLOCK WITH BLACK SILICONE	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	SALES AREA FEATURE WALLS
SF-59	DRYVIT ARCHITECTURAL COATING, SANDPEBBLE FINE TEXTURE, COLOR #104 DOVER SKY	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	STOREFRONT & SALES WALLS WHERE SPECIFIED
SF-60	ACM, 4MM PE, LARSON, CUSTOM MATCH RAL 5011 STEEL BLUE, FIRE RATING: FLAME SPREAD INDEX 0, ASTM E84, SMOKE DEVELOPMENT INDEX 0, ASTM E84	HOLLISTER	HOUSE	STOREFRONT
SF-63	ANTI-FRACTURE WINDOW FILM, 3M BRAND (OR APPROVED EQUAL), S40, 7mil / .178mm, APPLIED TO INTERIOR OF STOREFRONT GLAZING	ALL BRANDS		STOREFRONT WINDOWS, WHERE SPECIFIED
SF-64	ANTI-GRAFFITI WINDOW FILM, 3M BRAND (OR APPROVED EQUAL), TYPE: AG-4, .0004MM THICK, APPLIED TO EXTERIOR OF STOREFRONT GLAZING	ALL BRANDS		STOREFRONT WINDOWS, WHERE SPECIFIED
SF-73	1/4" x 48" x 48" MDF PEGBOARD, FINISH: SEMI TRANSPARENT ESPRESSO D22N12632	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	SALES FLOOR WALLS WHERE SPECIFIED
SF-74	TOPCRET MICROCEMENT - BAXA® ECO, CUSTOM COLOR MATCH RAL5011	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	SALES FLOOR STAIRS WHERE SPECIFIED

WALLCOVERING

TAG ID	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	STORE TYPE	WHERE USED
WC-33	KOROSEAL, OTIS - BLUE YONDER T521-08	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	FITTING ROOMS WHERE SPECIFIED
WC-34	KOROSEAL, LINSEY - SKY SE21-11	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	FITTING ROOMS WHERE SPECIFIED
WC-35	KOROSEAL, ARID - SKYWRITING DA21-05	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	FITTING ROOMS WHERE SPECIFIED
WC-36	KOROSEAL, CITYSCAPE - BLUE KYANITE SG05-08	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	FITTING ROOMS WHERE SPECIFIED
WC-37	KOROSEAL, GRANDE - GRANITE GREY 5021-96	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	FITTING ROOMS WHERE SPECIFIED
WC-38	ARTE, RITORTO - STEEL 33058	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	FITTING ROOMS WHERE SPECIFIED
WC-39	KOROSEAL REATEC TC-4210 MAPLE STRAIGHT GRAIN 2	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	SALES AREA WHERE SPECIFIED
WC-54	ARTE, TEXTURA COLLECTION - CAMPO SMOKEY BLUE 21040A	HOLLISTER	HOUSE, REMODEL	SALES AREA WHERE SPECIFIED

FINISH SCHEDULE NOTES

1. PAINT ALL WALLS AS INDICATED PRIOR TO CABINET/WALL STANDARD INSTALLATION.

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

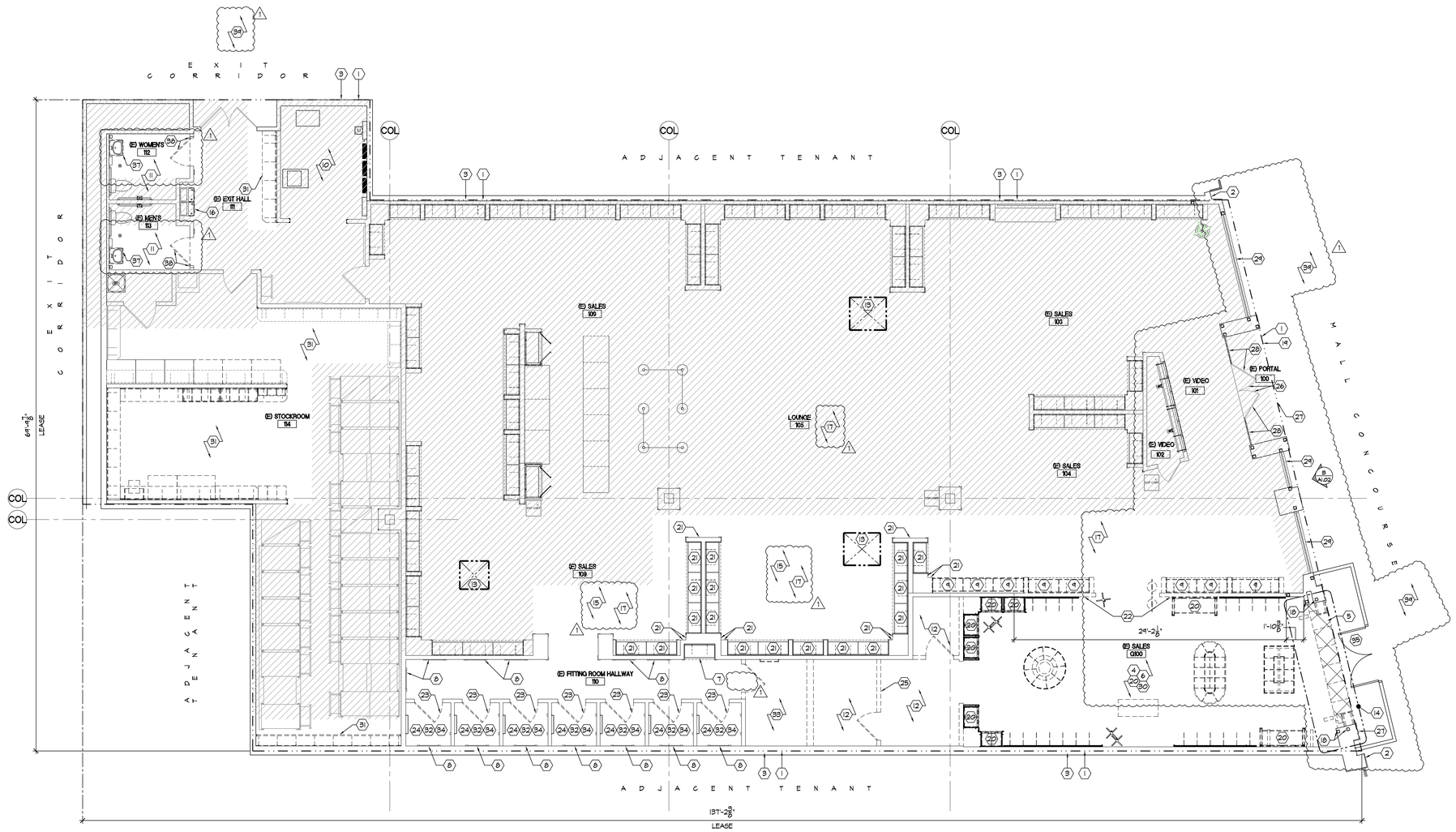
FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	AMH
Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

FINISH SCHEDULE

A0.40



HATCH INDICATES NO WORK THIS AREA - EXISTING TO REMAIN AS-IS

HATCH INDICATES TILE FLOORING TO BE REMOVED FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION.

DEMOLITION & EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN

SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

NOTE:
EXISTING HVAC EQUIPMENT, MAIN DUCTS AND UTILITIES SERVING SAID EQUIPMENT SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND OPERATIONAL FOR THE DURATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SPECIFIED UNITS ARE PRESENT ON SITE. COORDINATE EXTENT OF DUCTWORK REMOVAL w/ NEW AND PROVIDE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RE-WORK/REMOVAL OF EXISTING EQUIPMENT/DUCTWORK FOR TEMPORARY CONDITIONING OF THE SPACES TO THE P.M.

CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE NOTES

A. IF CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE IS EXISTING OR INSTALLED BY LANDLORD, PREPARE FACE OF CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE PER OWNER'S STANDARDS FOR GRAPHIC INSTALLATION.

B. CONSULT WITH MALL REPRESENTATIVE FOR HOURS IN WHICH WORK ON CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE CAN OCCUR.

C. TEMPORARY PRE-MANUFACTURED CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OWNER'S VENDOR. COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH VENDOR AND LANDLORD PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION. ALIGN DOOR IN BARRICADE w/ ENTRY PORTAL FOR FIXTURE DELIVERY AFTER MALL HOURS

D. MAINTAIN REQUIRED MINIMUM CLEARANCES FROM CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE TO NEAREST PERMANENT FIXTURE IN MALL CONCOURSE TO MAINTAIN THIS BUILDING'S EGRESS REQUIREMENTS. IF MINIMUM EGRESS CLEARANCE CANNOT BE OBTAINED THEN COORDINATE WITH MALL OPERATIONS TO TEMPORARILY RELOCATE KIOSK OR FIXTURES. IF KIOSK OR FIXTURES CANNOT BE RELOCATED, THEN NOTIFY P.M. IMMEDIATELY.

E. CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE TO BE 100% COMPLETE AND READY FOR OWNER'S GRAPHICS TO BE INSTALLED NOT MORE THAN FOUR DAYS AFTER CONSTRUCTION START. CONTACT P.M. UPON COMPLETION TO COORDINATE GRAPHIC INSTALL WITH GRAPHIC VENDOR.

F. MAINTAIN CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE DURING CONSTRUCTION. REPORT ANY DAMAGES TO P.M. IF BARRICADE SUPPLIED BY A&F OR MALL OPERATIONS IF SUPPLIED BY LANDLORD.

G. ALL DELIVERIES TO SPACE DURING MALL HOURS SHALL BE MADE THROUGH SECONDARY EXIT. CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE DOORS FOR FIXTURE & OVERSIZED MATERIAL DELIVERY AFTER MALL HOURS.

H. COORDINATE REMOVAL OF CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE, WITH LANDLORD, WHEN 100% OF STOREFRONT IS COMPLETE OR A MINIMUM OF TWO NIGHTS PRIOR TO OPENING. CARE IS TO BE TAKEN WHEN DISASSEMBLING AND REMOVING CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE.

I. RESTORE MALL FLOORING AND BULKHEAD/CEILING TO A "LIKE NEW" CONDITION AND FINISH AFTER REMOVAL OF CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE. ⚠1

J. TENANT TO CONTACT LANDLORD FOR VENDOR INFORMATION.

K. TENANT IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A BARRICADE LAYOUT PLAN.

L. BARRICADES AND GRAPHICS ARE REQUIRED TO BE FULL HEIGHT ALIGNED TO TOP OF PARAPET.

M. ALL DOOR LOCATIONS MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY MALL FACILITIES MANAGER ON SITE.

N. BARRICADE GRAPHICS MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY MARKETING DIRECTOR PRIOR TO INSTALL.

O. NO DECK ATTACHMENT. NOTHING IS PERMITTED TO BE ATTACHED TO, SUSPENDED FROM, OR PENETRATE LANDLORD'S STRUCTURE, FLOOR DECK, OR ROOF DECK. YOU MAY ATTACH, NON-DESTRUCTIVELY, TO OR SUSPEND FROM THE TOP CHORD OF THE JOIST OR THE STRUCTURAL STEEL WHICH EXISTS ABOVE THE TENANT SPACE. WHEN ATTACHING TO LANDLORD'S STRUCTURE, DO NOT DRILL, WELD, SCREW, OR SHOOT INTO STRUCTURE. ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF ATTACHMENT ONLY. NOTHING TO DAMAGE LANDLORD'S BASE BUILDING STRUCTURE. TENANT G.C. SHALL PROVIDE SIGNED AND SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS, BY A STRUCTURAL ENGINEER WITH LEGALLY ACTIVE REGISTRATION AS INDICATED BY ALL JURISDICTIONAL REQUIREMENTS, FOR ALL STRUCTURAL MODIFICATIONS FOR LANDLORD RECORDS.

CODED NOTES ⑥

1. LEASE LINE
2. EXISTING LANDLORD NEUTRAL PIER. PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO PATCH, REPAIR, AND REPAINT LANDLORD PROPERTY AS NECESSARY.
3. EXISTING DEMISING/CORRIDOR WALL TO REMAIN.
4. EXISTING COLUMN ENCLOSURES TO REMAIN. PROTECT STRUCTURAL COLUMNS, BEAMS, JOISTS, DECK AND APPLIED FIRE PROTECTION (WHERE APPLICABLE) DURING WORK. REPAIR DAMAGED OR MISSING FIRE PROTECTION TO MAINTAIN ORIGINAL DESIGN RATING PRIOR TO COMMENCING WITH NEW CONSTRUCTION.
5. REMOVE EXISTING TILE, SHOWN DASHED, FOR PLACEMENT OF NEW STOREFRONT GLAZING, PREP AREA TO RECEIVE CONCRETE INFILL AS REQUIRED.
6. EXISTING CONCRETE FLOOR FINISH TO REMAIN, G.C. TO PATCH, REPAIR / RESEAL AS REQUIRED AFTER FIXTURE REMOVAL.
7. EXISTING GO BACK CABINET TO REMAIN.
8. EXISTING MIRROR TO REMAIN, G.C. TO PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION. ⚠1
9. DISASSEMBLE SELECTED EXISTING CABINETS (SHOWN DASHED). ALL CABINETS TO BE SAVED FOR FUTURE REUSE. COORDINATE WITH PM PRIOR TO THROWING AWAY ANY CABINETS. SELECTED CABINETS TO BE REUSED IN DIFFERENT LOCATIONS. DESTROY AND DISPOSE OF ALL OTHER CABINETS SELECTED TO BE REMOVED. COORDINATE WITH A2.00.
10. EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN.
11. EXISTING RESTROOM WALLS, CEILING, LIGHTING, FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES AND FINISHES TO REMAIN. CLEAN TO LIKE-NEW CONDITION AND ENSURE IN PROPER WORKING ORDER.
12. G.C. TO REMOVE EXISTING GILLY HICKS FITTING ROOM PARTITIONS, DOORS, CURTAINS, HARDWARE, MIRRORS, STOOLS, CABINETS, ASSOCIATED POWER AND FIXTURES.
13. APPROXIMATE SIZE AND LOCATION OF EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS.
14. REMOVE EXISTING GILLY HICKS PORTION OF STOREFRONT CONSTRUCTION, SECURITY PEDESTALS, AND SLIDING GRILLE. PREP FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND GLAZING TO MATCH HOLLISTER DISPLAY AREAS.
15. EXISTING SALES FLOOR WALLS AND FINISH TO REMAIN.
16. EXISTING HI-LO DRINKING FOUNTAIN TO REMAIN, PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION AND CLEAN TO LIKE NEW CONDITION.
17. ALL HOLLISTER TABLES, NESTERS, RISERS, AND FORMS TO BE PRESERVED AND REUSED.
18. SELECTIVE DEMOLITION AS REQUIRED FOR REMOVAL OF EXISTING BOX BEAM AND NESTED STUD COLUMNS AND TO FACILITATE INSTALLATION OF NEW BOX BEAM AND NESTED STUD COLUMNS, REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
19. EXISTING ACM PANEL BEHIND SIGNAGE TO BE REMOVED, REFER TO SHEET A1.02. PREP WALL TO RECEIVE NEW ACM PANEL, REFER TO STOREFRONT DRAWINGS.
20. REMOVE EXISTING GILLY HICKS FIXTURES, WALL SHELVING, STANDARDS, BRA CABINETS, CASHWRAP/BACKWRAP AND ASSOCIATED POWER.
21. EXISTING CABINETS AND BUILD OUTS / TRIM TO REMAIN. PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION. ⚠1
22. REMOVE PORTION OF WALL AS INDICATED UP TO 8'-11" A.F.F. MODIFY EXISTING FRAMING AS REQUIRED FOR NEW SKIRT SOFFIT, REFER TO R.C.P. AND INTERIOR ELEVATIONS. ⚠1
23. G.C. TO REMOVE EXISTING FITTING ROOM DOORS, EXISTING DOOR FRAMES, AND HARDWARE (INCLUDING HOOKS) TO REMAIN. MODIFY EXISTING DOOR FRAME OPENING AS REQUIRED FOR NEW (G.C. SUPPLIED) DOORS. G.C. TO FIELD VERIFY OPENING DIMENSIONS NEEDED AND PATCH AS REQUIRED. REFER TO SHEET A2.00 AND DOOR SCHEDULE ON SHEET A0.30
24. REMOVE EXISTING EXTERIOR CALL BUTTON AND CAP WIRING, PATCH & REPAIR WALL AS REQUIRED TO RECEIVE NEW FINISH. EXISTING INTERIOR CALL BUTTON TO REMAIN.
25. REMOVE EXISTING ILLUMINATED SIGN AND CAP WIRING. PATCH & REPAIR WALL AS REQUIRED TO RECEIVE NEW FINISH.
26. EXISTING STOREFRONT DOORS TO REMAIN. ⚠1
27. REMOVE EXISTING SIGNAGE AND PREP FOR NEW FACADE SIGNAGE. MAINTAIN EXISTING BLOCKING AND POWER, REFER TO SHEET A1.02
28. REMOVE EXISTING VINYL WINDOW DECALS AT STOREFRONT AND PREP TO RECEIVE NEW.
29. EXISTING STOREFRONT CONSTRUCTION / GLAZING SYSTEM TO REMAIN. REFER TO STOREFRONT DRAWINGS.
30. G.C. TO PREP WALL AS REQUIRED POST DEMO TO RECEIVE (1) LAYER OF GYP. PRIOR TO NEW FIXTURE INSTALL.
31. G.C TO REMOVE EXISTING STOCKROOM FIXTURES AND SHELVING, SHOWN DASHED. COORDINATE WITH PM PRIOR TO THROWING AWAY ANY STOCKROOM FIXTURES AND SHELVING. SELECTED STOCKROOM FIXTURES AND SHELVING TO BE REUSED IN DIFFERENT LOCATIONS. DESTROY AND DISPOSE OF ALL OTHER STOCKROOM FIXTURES AND CABIENTS SELECTED TO BE REMOVED. COORDINATE WITH A5.00.
32. EXISTING FITTING ROOM WALLS TO REMAIN, PREP TO RECEIVE NEW FINISHES.
33. G.C. TO REMOVE EXISTING ADA FITTING ROOMS WALLS, DOOR, FIXTURES, TRIM AND ALL HARDWARE.
34. G.C. TO REMOVE EXISTING STOOLS. EXISTING HANGBARS, HOOKS, AND WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURES TO REMAIN.
35. TEMPORARY PRE-MANUFACTURED CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OWNER'S VENDOR. COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH VENDOR AND LANDLORD PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION. ALIGN DOOR IN BARRICADE W/ ENTRY PORTAL. REFER TO G/A1.02.
36. G.C. TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL BLACK ZIPPER WALL DURING PHASE REMODEL. G.C. TO SECURE SITE PRIOR TO STORE GRAND OPENING.
37. REMOVE EXISTING SINK, MIRROR, AND SOAP DISPENSER. SAVE FOR RELOCATION. PATCH/REPAIR WATERPROOF MEMBRANE AND FINISHES AS REQUIRED.
38. EXISTING DOOR AND WALL PORTION SHOWN DASHED TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE DOOR, DOOR FRAME, & HARDWARE (INCLUDING THRESHOLD) FOR RELOCATION - PREP TO RECEIVE NEW FINISHES. REFER TO SHEET A2.00 FOR NEW LOCATION.
39. G.C. TO PATCH, REPAIR, AND REPAINT LANDLORD PROPERTY AS NECESSARY. THIS INCLUDES BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO NEUTRAL PIERS, BULKHEAD, REAR CORRIDOR, MALL TILE, AND COMMON AREA CEILINGS. ⚠1

GENERAL NOTES

A. PLAN SHOWN MAY NOT DEPICT THE ENTIRE EXTENT OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS. INTERIOR LAYOUT AND EXTENT OF REQUIRED DEMOLITION.

B. WITHIN (2) DAYS OF COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION, OR WITHIN (2) DAYS FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF DEMOLITION, CAREFULLY EXAMINE THE AREA OF WORK AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE PROJECT MANAGER (P.M.) WITHIN THE LEASEHOLD DIMENSIONS OR CONFLICTS BETWEEN THE PHYSICAL SPACE AND THE INTENT OF THE WORKING DRAWINGS. (PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION TO CEILING HEIGHTS AND STOREFRONT DESIGN INTENT.)

C. REMOVE ALL EXISTING LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS NOT REQUIRED TO REMAIN AS SHOWN ON PLAN. DEMOLITION INCLUDES BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO THE REMOVAL OF SPECIFIED INTERIOR WALL PARTITIONS, CEILINGS, FLOOR COVERINGS, PLATFORMS, DISPLAY SHOW WINDOWS, CABINETS, ETC. DEMOLITION ALSO INCLUDES THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AS SPECIFIED ON MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS BOTH WITHIN THE LEASE SPACE AND ON THE ROOF (WHERE APPLICABLE). CONTACT THE P.M. IF THERE ARE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE EXTENT OF DEMOLITION.

D. REMOVE ALL EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND DUCTWORK NOT BEING USED OR NOT SERVING OTHER TENANT SPACES. DO NOT ABANDON ANY EXISTING DUCTWORK OR EQUIPMENT IN PLACE AND SHALL BE REMOVED BACK TO SOURCE.

E. CHECK AND REPAIR ALL EXISTING OVERHEAD SANITARY AND STORM DRAIN LINES FOR LEAKS DURING DEMOLITION. IF UTILITIES SERVE A TENANT ABOVE OR BELOW (WHERE APPLICABLE), REPORT LEAKS TO LANDLORD'S SITE REPRESENTATIVES & OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVES FOR DIRECTION. DO NOT MAKE CORRECTIONS WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION.

F. COORDINATE THE REMOVAL, DISCONNECTION AND/OR CAPPING OF ANY UTILITIES w/ THE P.M.

G. FOLLOW THE LANDLORD'S DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS/LIMITATIONS AND COORDINATE A CONVENIENT TIME TO PERFORM THE WORK w/ THE LANDLORD. INSTALL TEMPORARY PROTECTED MEANS OF EGRESS, LIGHTING AND SAFETY DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL w/ AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION, BUILDING REGULATIONS AND LANDLORD REQUIREMENTS.

H. PATCH OR REPAIR EXISTING FLOOR SLAB, DEMISING WALLS AND ROOFING AFTER COMPLETION OF ALL DEMOLITION AND PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF NEW CONSTRUCTION. COORDINATE WITH LANDLORD PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY ROOF WORK. PATCH, REPAIR AND LEVEL EXISTING FLOOR SLAB AND INFORM THE P.M. OF ANY SEVERE IRREGULARITIES IN EXISTING SLAB IMMEDIATELY.

I. COVER ANY RETURN AIR OPENINGS PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.

J. ALL REUSED EQUIPMENT AND UTILITIES ARE TO BE REFURBISHED TO "LIKE NEW" CONDITION.

K. EXERCISE EXTREME CARE DURING DEMOLITION SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE OR DISRUPT UTILITIES OR SPRINKLER LINES WHICH ARE NOT TO BE RELOCATED AND PASS THROUGH THE SPACE TO SERVE ADJACENT SPACES OR OTHER TENANTS. G.C. WILL BEAR SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF ANY SUCH DISRUPTION OR DAMAGE.

L. REMOVE EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES INCLUDING TOILETS, LAVATORIES AND DRINKING FOUNTAINS. REUSE WATER AND SANITARY LINES ASSOCIATED WITH EXISTING FIXTURE FOR CONNECTION OF NEW TOILET, LAVATORY AND DRINKING FOUNTAIN, WHERE APPLICABLE.

M. COORDINATE THE REMOVAL, DISPOSAL AND/OR RETURN OF EXISTING SECURITY SYSTEMS (WHERE APPLICABLE) WITH P.M. PRIOR TO ITS REMOVAL. FAILURE TO DO SUCH COORDINATION WILL RESULT IN G.C. MONETARY FINE IN THE EQUIVALENT OF THE COST OF REPLACEMENT VALUE OF THE EXISTING SECURITY SYSTEM.

N. NOTIFY P.M. IMMEDIATELY OF ANY SEVERE DISCREPANCIES OR IRREGULARITIES DISCOVERED DURING DEMOLITION WHICH MAY AFFECT THE CURRENT STORE DESIGN. PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION TO AVAILABLE HEIGHT FOR INTENDED CEILING ELEVATION, MECHANICAL DUCTWORK, RECESSED LIGHTING AND ACCESS TO SIGNAGE.

O. ALL DEMOLITION WORK SHOWN ON PLAN IS SUBJECT TO REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY LANDLORD'S REPRESENTATIVES. VERIFY ANY DEMOLITION WORK REQUIRED BY LANDLORD THAT IS NOT SHOWN ON PLANS OR THAT MAY REQUIRE THE USE OF LANDLORD APPROVED CONTRACTORS.

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH. (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER

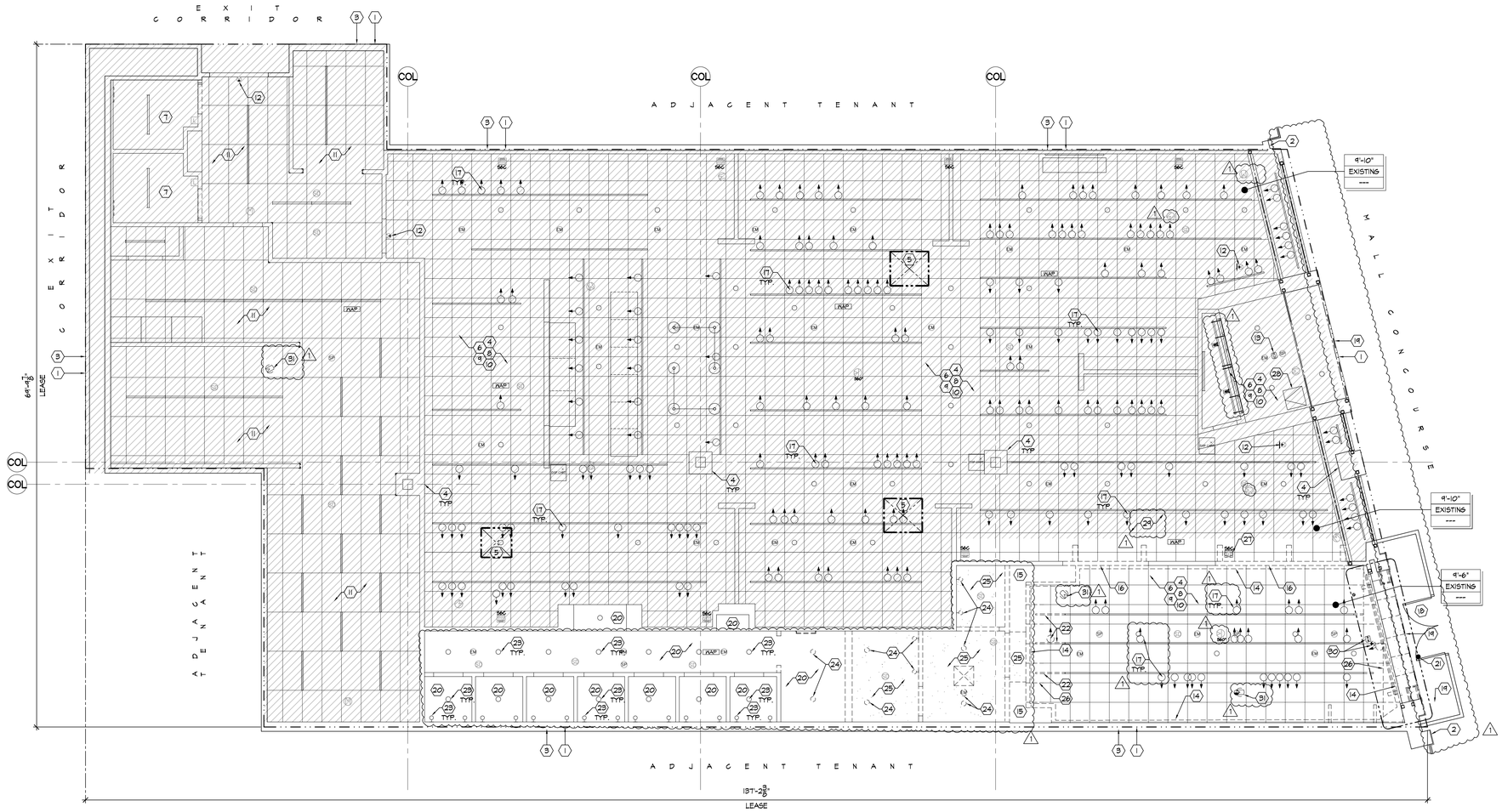
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	AMH

Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	⚠1 BID SET

DEMOLITION + EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN

A1.00



DEMOLITION & EXISTING CONDITIONS CEILING PLAN

SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

NOTE:
EXISTING HVAC EQUIPMENT, MAIN DUCTS AND UTILITIES SERVING SAID EQUIPMENT SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND OPERATIONAL FOR THE DURATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SPECIFIED UNITS ARE PRESENT ON SITE. COORDINATE EXTENT OF DUCTWORK REMOVAL w/ NEW AND PROVIDE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RE-WORK/REMOVAL OF EXISTING EQUIPMENT/DUCTWORK FOR TEMPORARY CONDITIONING OF THE SPACES TO THE P.M.

CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE NOTES

A. IF CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE IS EXISTING OR INSTALLED BY LANDLORD, PREPARE FACE OF CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE PER OWNER'S STANDARDS FOR GRAPHIC INSTALLATION.

B. CONSULT WITH MALL REPRESENTATIVE FOR HOURS IN WHICH WORK ON CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE CAN OCCUR.

C. TEMPORARY PRE-MANUFACTURED CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OWNER'S VENDOR. COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH VENDOR AND LANDLORD PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION. ALIGN DOOR IN BARRICADE w/ ENTRY PORTAL FOR FIXTURE DELIVERY AFTER MALL HOURS

D. MAINTAIN REQUIRED MINIMUM CLEARANCES FROM CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE TO NEAREST PERMANENT FIXTURE IN MALL CONCOURSE TO MAINTAIN THIS BUILDING'S EGRESS REQUIREMENTS. IF MINIMUM EGRESS CLEARANCE CANNOT BE OBTAINED THEN COORDINATE WITH MALL OPERATIONS TO TEMPORARILY RELOCATE KIOSK OR FIXTURES. IF KIOSK OR FIXTURES CANNOT BE RELOCATED, THEN NOTIFY P.M. IMMEDIATELY.

E. CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE TO BE 100% COMPLETE AND READY FOR OWNER'S GRAPHICS TO BE INSTALLED NOT MORE THAN FOUR DAYS AFTER CONSTRUCTION START. CONTACT P.M. UPON COMPLETION TO COORDINATE GRAPHIC INSTALL WITH GRAPHIC VENDOR.

F. MAINTAIN CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE DURING CONSTRUCTION. REPORT ANY DAMAGES TO P.M. IF BARRICADE SUPPLIED BY A&F OR MALL OPERATIONS IF SUPPLIED BY LANDLORD.

G. ALL DELIVERIES TO SPACE DURING MALL HOURS SHALL BE MADE THROUGH SECONDARY EXIT. CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE DOORS FOR FIXTURE & OVERSIZED MATERIAL DELIVERY AFTER MALL HOURS.

H. COORDINATE REMOVAL OF CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE WITH LANDLORD, WHEN DOOR OF STOREFRONT IS COMPLETE OR A MINIMUM OF TWO NIGHTS PRIOR TO OPENING. CARE IS TO BE TAKEN WHEN DISASSEMBLING AND REMOVING CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE.

I. RESTORE MALL FLOORING AND BULKHEAD/CEILING TO A "LIKE NEW" CONDITION AND FINISH AFTER REMOVAL OF CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE.

J. TENANT TO CONTACT LANDLORD FOR VENDOR INFORMATION.

K. TENANT IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A BARRICADE LAYOUT PLAN.

L. BARRICADES AND GRAPHICS ARE REQUIRED TO BE FULL HEIGHT ALIGNED TO TOP OF PARAPET.

M. ALL DOOR LOCATIONS MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY MALL FACILITIES MANAGER ON SITE.

N. BARRICADE GRAPHICS MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY MARKETING DIRECTOR PRIOR TO INSTALL.

O. NO DECK ATTACHMENT: NOTHING IS PERMITTED TO BE ATTACHED TO, SUSPENDED FROM, OR PENETRATE LANDLORD'S STRUCTURE, FLOOR DECK, OR ROOF DECK. YOU MAY ATTACH, NON-DESTRUCTIVELY, TO OR SUSPEND FROM THE TOP CHORD OF THE JOIST OR THE STRUCTURAL STEEL WHICH EXISTS ABOVE THE TENANT SPACE. WHEN ATTACHING TO LANDLORD'S STRUCTURE, DO NOT DRILL, WELD, SCREW, OR SHOOT INTO STRUCTURE. ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF ATTACHMENT ONLY. NOTHING TO DAMAGE LANDLORD'S BASE BUILDING STRUCTURE. TENANT S.C. SHALL PROVIDE SIGNED AND SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS, BY A STRUCTURAL ENGINEER WITH LEGALLY ACTIVE REGISTRATION AS INDICATED BY ALL JURISDICTIONAL REQUIREMENTS, FOR ALL STRUCTURAL MODIFICATIONS FOR LANDLORD RECORDS.

CODED NOTES (#)

1. LEASE LINE
2. EXISTING LANDLORD NEUTRAL PIER. PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION
3. EXISTING DEMISING/CORRIDOR WALL TO REMAIN.
4. EXISTING COLUMN ENCLOSURES TO REMAIN. PROTECT STRUCTURAL COLUMNS, BEAMS, JOISTS, DECK AND APPLIED FIRE PROTECTION (WHERE APPLICABLE) DURING WORK. REPAIR DAMAGED OR MISSING FIRE PROTECTION TO MAINTAIN ORIGINAL DESIGN RATING PRIOR TO COMMENCING WITH NEW CONSTRUCTION.
5. APPROXIMATE SIZE AND LOCATION OF EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS.
6. EXISTING CEILING AND LIGHTING TO REMAIN U.N.O.
7. EXISTING RESTROOM CEILING AND LIGHTING TO REMAIN.
8. EXISTING EMERGENCY SIGNAGE AND LIGHTING TO REMAIN THROUGHOUT.
9. EXISTING SPEAKERS TO REMAIN THROUGHOUT U.O.N..
10. EXISTING CAMERAS TO REMAIN THROUGHOUT.
11. EXISTING BOH CEILING AND LIGHTING TO REMAIN.
12. EXISTING EXIT SIGNS TO REMAIN THROUGHOUT U.O.N., ENSURE PROPER WORKING ORDER.
13. EXISTING PEOPLE COUNTER TO REMAIN.
14. EXISTING CROWN TO BE REMOVED.
15. EXISTING SALES CABINET, FRAME AND CROWN MOLDING TO BE REMOVED UP TO CEILING IN ITS ENTIRETY. PREP FOR NEW ACT INFILL
16. REMOVE PORTION OF WALL AS INDICATED. PREP FOR NEW SKIRT SOFFIT IN PLACE OF WALL. REPLACE ANY CEILING GRID OR TILES REMOVED FOR SKIRT WALL DEMO / SOFFIT INSTALLATION, LIKE FOR LIKE.
17. EXISTING TRACK HEADS (SHOWN SOLID) TO REMAIN.
18. TEMPORARY PRE-MANUFACTURED CONSTRUCTION BARRICADE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OWNER'S VENDOR. COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH VENDOR AND LANDLORD PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION. ALIGN DOOR IN BARRICADE w/ ENTRY PORTAL
19. REMOVE EXISTING STOREFRONT FACADE SIGNS AND BLADE SIGN. PREP WALL AND ELECTRICAL CONNECTION FOR NEW FACADE SIGNAGE UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT. BLADE SIGN TO BE SALVAGED FOR RE-INSTALLATION.
20. PREP CEILING TO RECEIVE NEW FINISH. NOTIFY PM IF CONDITION REQUIRES REMEDIATION TO RECEIVE NEW FINISHES.
21. REMOVE EXISTING GILLY HICKS STOREFRONT WAVE, PORTION OF SOFFIT, AND NEARBY TRACK LIGHTING (SAVE FOR RELOCATION). PREP FOR NEW RAISED SOFFIT AND GLAZING TO MATCH HOLLISTER DISPLAY AREAS.
22. CUT TRACKS FOR NEW WALL LAYOUT. REMOVE TRACK HEAD ND SAVE FOR RELOCATION. SEE A3.00 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
23. EXISTING FITTING ROOM RECESSED LIGHTS AND WALL MOUNTED SCONCE LIGHTS TO REMAIN.
24. REMOVE EXISTING FITTING ROOM LIGHTING. SAVE SCONCES FOR RELOCATION. ⚠1
25. EXISTING GYP. BD. CEILING TO BE REMOVED. PREP FOR NEW GYP. BD CEILING.
26. REMOVE PORTION OF EXISTING ACT CEILING FOR NEW WALL LAYOUT. SEE A3.00 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
27. EXISTING SPEAKER TO BE REMOVED AND SALVAGED FOR INSTALL AT SAME LOCATION BUT CEILING MOUNTED. REFER TO ELECTRICAL.
28. EXISTING 24"x24" FLUSH ACCESS PANEL TO REMAIN. ⚠1
29. G.C. TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL BLACK ZIPPER WALL DURING PHASE REMODEL. G.C. TO SECURE SITE PRIOR TO STORE GRAND OPENING.
30. EXISTING EXIT SIGN AND PEOPLE COUNTER TO BE REMOVED.
31. REMOVE EXISTING CAMERA. SAVE FOR RELOCATION. ⚠1

GENERAL NOTES

A. PLAN SHOWN MAY NOT DEPICT THE ENTIRE EXTENT OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS, INTERIOR LAYOUT AND EXTENT OF REQUIRED DEMOLITION.

B. WITHIN (2) DAYS OF COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION, OR WITHIN (2) DAYS FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF DEMOLITION, CAREFULLY EXAMINE THE AREA OF WORK AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE PROJECT MANAGER (P.M.) WITHIN THE LEASEHOLD DIMENSIONS OR CONFLICTS BETWEEN THE PHYSICAL SPACE AND THE INTENT OF THE WORKING DRAWINGS. (PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION TO CEILING HEIGHTS AND STOREFRONT DESIGN INTENT.)

C. REMOVE ALL EXISTING LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS NOT REQUIRED TO REMAIN AS SHOWN ON PLAN. DEMOLITION INCLUDES BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO THE REMOVAL OF SPECIFIED INTERIOR WALL PARTITIONS, CEILINGS, FLOOR COVERINGS, PLATFORMS, DISPLAY SHOW WINDOWS, CABINETS, ETC. DEMOLITION ALSO INCLUDES THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AS SPECIFIED ON MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS BOTH WITHIN THE LEASE SPACE AND ON THE ROOF (WHERE APPLICABLE). CONTACT THE P.M. IF THERE ARE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE EXTENT OF DEMOLITION.

D. REMOVE ALL EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND DUCTWORK NOT BEING USED OR NOT SERVING OTHER TENANT SPACES. DO NOT ABANDON ANY EXISTING DUCTWORK OR EQUIPMENT IN PLACE AND SHALL BE REMOVED BACK TO SOURCE.

E. CHECK AND REPAIR ALL EXISTING OVERHEAD SANITARY AND STORM DRAIN LINES FOR LEAKS DURING DEMOLITION. IF UTILITIES SERVE A TENANT ABOVE OR BELOW (WHERE APPLICABLE), REPORT LEAKS TO LANDLORD'S SITE REPRESENTATIVES & OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVES FOR DIRECTION. DO NOT MAKE CORRECTIONS WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION.

F. COORDINATE THE REMOVAL, DISCONNECTION AND/OR CAPPING OF ANY UTILITIES w/ THE P.M.

G. FOLLOW THE LANDLORD'S DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS/LIMITATIONS AND COORDINATE A CONVENIENT TIME TO PERFORM THE WORK w/ THE LANDLORD . INSTALL TEMPORARY PROTECTED MEANS OF EGRESS, LIGHTING AND SAFETY DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL w/ AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION, BUILDING REGULATIONS AND LANDLORD REQUIREMENTS.

H. PATCH OR REPAIR EXISTING FLOOR SLAB, DEMISING WALLS AND ROOFING AFTER COMPLETION OF ALL DEMOLITION AND PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF NEW CONSTRUCTION. COORDINATE WITH LANDLORD PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY ROOF WORK. PATCH, REPAIR AND LEVEL EXISTING FLOOR SLAB AND INFORM THE P.M. OF ANY SEVERE IRREGULARITIES IN EXISTING SLAB IMMEDIATELY.

I. COVER ANY RETURN AIR OPENINGS PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.

J. ALL REUSED EQUIPMENT AND UTILITIES ARE TO BE REFURBISHED TO "LIKE NEW" CONDITION.

K. EXERCISE EXTREME CARE DURING DEMOLITION SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE OR DISRUPT UTILITIES OR SPRINKLER LINES WHICH ARE NOT TO BE RELOCATED AND PASS THROUGH THE SPACE TO SERVE ADJACENT SPACES OR OTHER TENANTS. S.C. WILL BEAR SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF ANY SUCH DISRUPTION OR DAMAGE.

L. REMOVE EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES INCLUDING TOILETS, LAVATORIES AND DRINKING FOUNTAINS. REUSE WATER AND SANITARY LINES ASSOCIATED WITH EXISTING FIXTURE FOR CONNECTION OF NEW TOILET, LAVATORY AND DRINKING FOUNTAIN, WHERE APPLICABLE.

M. COORDINATE THE REMOVAL, DISPOSAL AND/OR RETURN OF EXISTING SECURITY SYSTEMS (WHERE APPLICABLE) WITH P.M. PRIOR TO ITS REMOVAL. FAILURE TO DO SUCH COORDINATION WILL RESULT IN G.C. MONETARY FINE IN THE EQUIVALENT OF THE COST OF REPLACEMENT VALUE OF THE EXISTING SECURITY SYSTEM.

N. NOTIFY P.M. IMMEDIATELY OF ANY SEVERE DISCREPANCIES OR IRREGULARITIES DISCOVERED DURING DEMOLITION WHICH MAY AFFECT THE CURRENT STORE DESIGN. PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION TO AVAILABLE HEIGHT FOR INTENDED CEILING ELEVATION, MECHANICAL DUCTWORK, RECESSED LIGHTING AND ACCESS TO SIGNAGE.

O. ALL DEMOLITION WORK SHOWN ON PLAN IS SUBJECT TO REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY LANDLORD'S REPRESENTATIVES. VERIFY ANY DEMOLITION WORK REQUIRED BY LANDLORD THAT IS NOT SHOWN ON PLANS OR THAT MAY REQUIRE THE USE OF LANDLORD APPROVED CONTRACTORS.

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

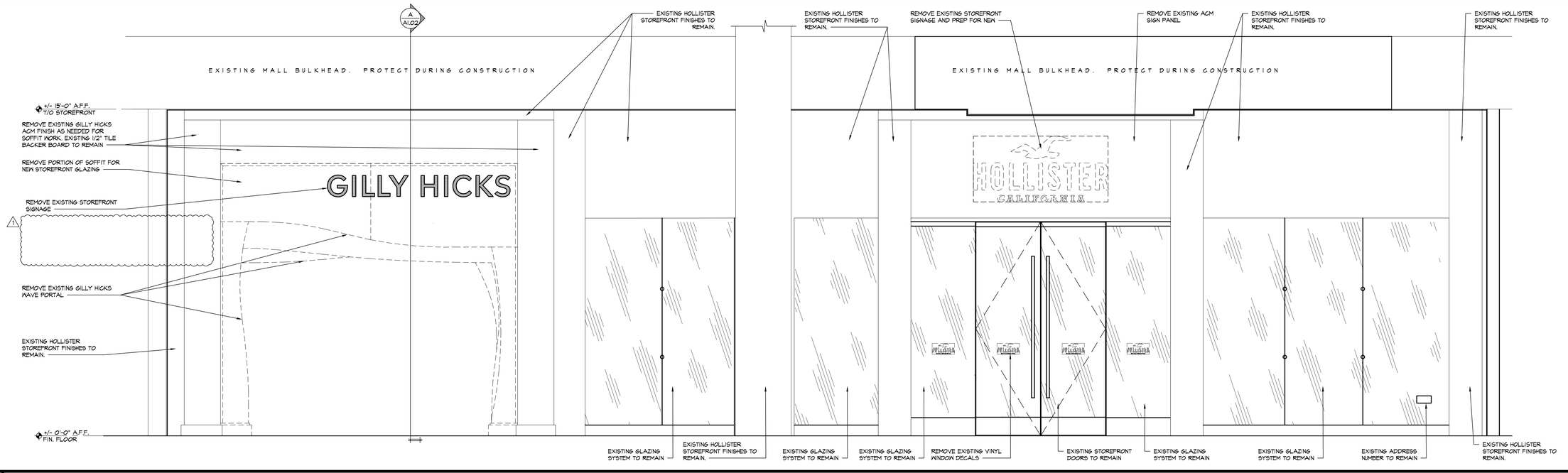
WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	CJS

Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	⚠1 BID SET

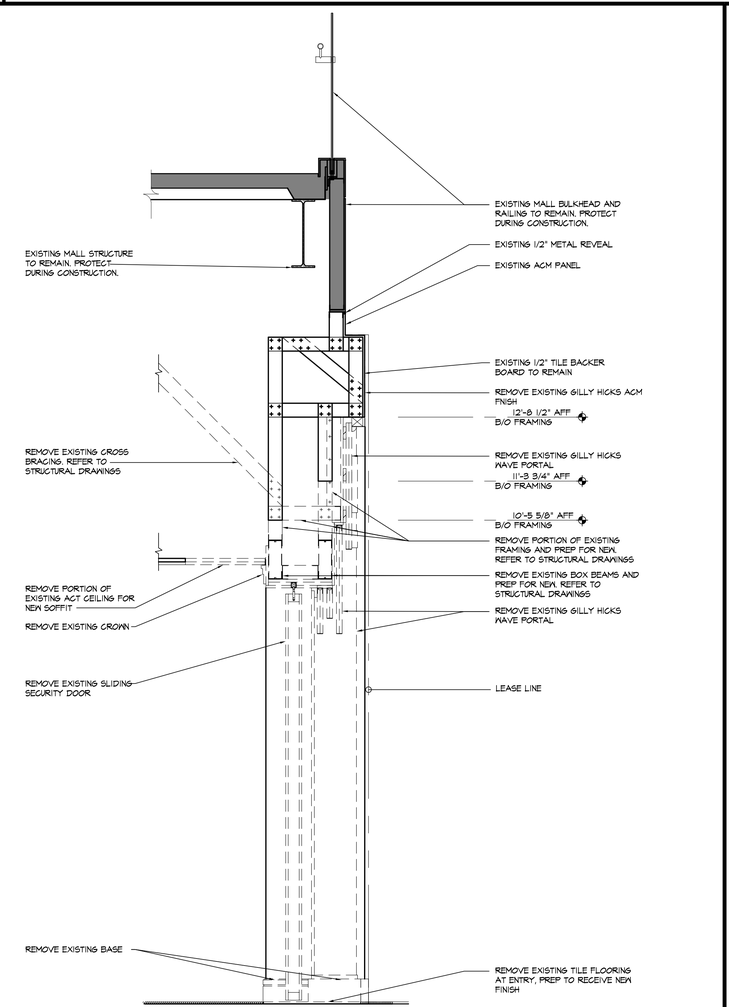
DEMOLITION + EXISTING CONDITIONS CEILING PLAN

A1.01



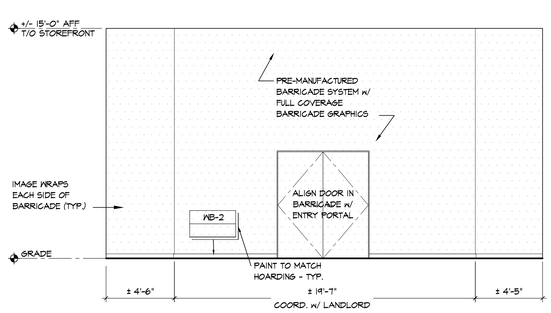
B DEMOLITION + EXISTING CONDITIONS ELEVATION

A1.00 SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"



A DEMOLITION SECTION

1 A1.02 SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



C BARRICADE ELEVATION

A1.00 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. PLAN SHOWN MAY NOT DEPICT THE ENTIRE EXTENT OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS, INTERIOR LAYOUT AND EXTENT OF REQUIRED DEMOLITION.

B. WITHIN (2) DAYS OF COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION, OR WITHIN (2) DAYS FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF DEMOLITION, CAREFULLY EXAMINE THE AREA OF WORK AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE PROJECT MANAGER (P.M.) WITHIN THE LEASEHOLD DIMENSIONS OR CONFLICTS BETWEEN THE PHYSICAL SPACE AND THE INTENT OF THE WORKING DRAWINGS. (PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION TO CEILING HEIGHTS AND STOREFRONT DESIGN INTENT.)

C. REMOVE ALL EXISTING LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS NOT REQUIRED TO REMAIN AS SHOWN ON PLAN. DEMOLITION INCLUDES BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO THE REMOVAL OF SPECIFIED INTERIOR WALL PARTITIONS, CEILINGS, FLOOR COVERINGS, PLATFORMS, DISPLAY SHOWWINDOWS, CABINETS, ETC. DEMOLITION ALSO INCLUDES THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AS SPECIFIED ON MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS BOTH WITHIN THE LEASE SPACE AND ON THE ROOF (WHERE APPLICABLE). CONTACT THE P.M. IF THERE ARE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE EXTENT OF DEMOLITION.

D. REMOVE ALL EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND DUCTWORK NOT BEING USED OR NOT SERVING OTHER TENANT SPACES. DO NOT ABANDON ANY EXISTING DUCTWORK OR EQUIPMENT IN PLACE AND SHALL BE REMOVED BACK TO SOURCE.

E. CHECK AND REPAIR ALL EXISTING OVERHEAD SANITARY AND STORM DRAIN LINES FOR LEAKS DURING DEMOLITION. IF UTILITIES SERVE A TENANT ABOVE OR BELOW (WHERE APPLICABLE), REPORT LEAKS TO LANDLORD'S SITE REPRESENTATIVES & OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVES FOR DIRECTION. DO NOT MAKE CORRECTIONS WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION.

F. COORDINATE THE REMOVAL, DISCONNECTION AND/OR CAPPING OF ANY UTILITIES w/ THE P.M.

G. FOLLOW THE LANDLORD'S DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS/LIMITATIONS AND COORDINATE A CONVENIENT TIME TO PERFORM THE WORK w/ THE LANDLORD . INSTALL TEMPORARY PROTECTED MEANS OF EGRESS, LIGHTING AND SAFETY DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL w/ AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION, BUILDING REGULATIONS AND LANDLORD REQUIREMENTS.

H. PATCH OR REPAIR EXISTING FLOOR SLAB, DEMISING WALLS AND ROOFING AFTER COMPLETION OF ALL DEMOLITION AND PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF NEW CONSTRUCTION. COORDINATE WITH LANDLORD PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY ROOF WORK. PATCH, REPAIR AND LEVEL EXISTING FLOOR SLAB AND INFORM THE P.M. OF ANY SEVERE IRREGULARITIES IN EXISTING SLAB IMMEDIATELY.

I. COVER ANY RETURN AIR OPENINGS PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.

J. ALL REUSED EQUIPMENT AND UTILITIES ARE TO BE REFURBISHED TO "LIKE NEW" CONDITION.

K. EXERCISE EXTREME CARE DURING DEMOLITION SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE OR DISRUPT UTILITIES OR SPRINKLER LINES WHICH ARE NOT TO BE RELOCATED AND PASS THROUGH THE SPACE TO SERVE ADJACENT SPACES OR OTHER TENANTS. G.C. WILL BEAR SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF ANY SUCH DISRUPTION OR DAMAGE.

L. REMOVE EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES INCLUDING TOILETS, LAVATORIES AND DRINKING FOUNTAINS. REUSE WATER AND SANITARY LINES ASSOCIATED WITH EXISTING FIXTURE FOR CONNECTION OF NEW TOILET, LAVATORY AND DRINKING FOUNTAIN, WHERE APPLICABLE.

M. COORDINATE THE REMOVAL, DISPOSAL AND/OR RETURN OF EXISTING SECURITY SYSTEMS (WHERE APPLICABLE) WITH P.M. PRIOR TO ITS REMOVAL. FAILURE TO DO SUCH COORDINATION WILL RESULT IN G.C. MONETARY FINE IN THE EQUIVALENT OF THE COST OF REPLACEMENT VALUE OF THE EXISTING SECURITY SYSTEM.

N. NOTIFY P.M. IMMEDIATELY OF ANY SEVERE DISCREPANCIES OR IRREGULARITIES DISCOVERED DURING DEMOLITION WHICH MAY AFFECT THE CURRENT STORE DESIGN. PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION TO AVAILABLE HEIGHT FOR INTENDED CEILING ELEVATION, MECHANICAL DUCTWORK, RECESSED LIGHTING AND ACCESS TO SIGNAGE.

O. ALL DEMOLITION WORK SHOWN ON PLAN IS SUBJECT TO REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY LANDLORD'S REPRESENTATIVES. VERIFY ANY DEMOLITION WORK REQUIRED BY LANDLORD THAT IS NOT SHOWN ON PLANS OR THAT MAY REQUIRE THE USE OF LANDLORD APPROVED CONTRACTORS.

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER

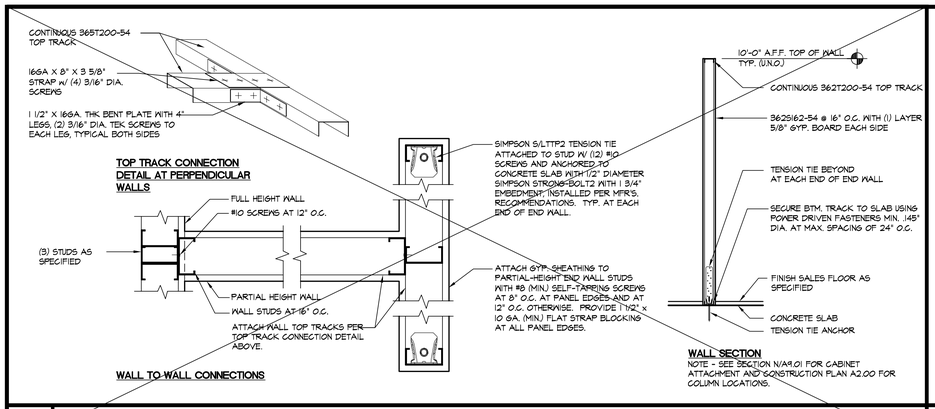
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	CJS

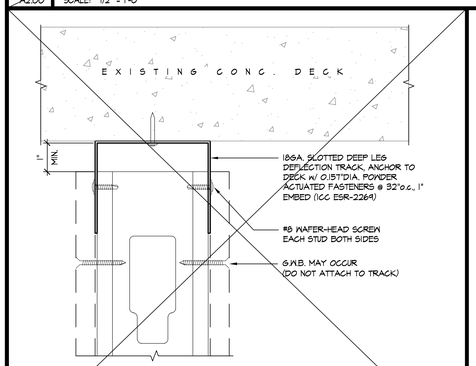
Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

DEMOLITION + EXISTING CONDITIONS ELEVATION AND SECTION

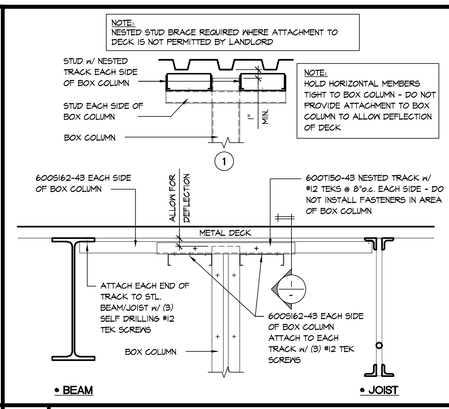
A1.02



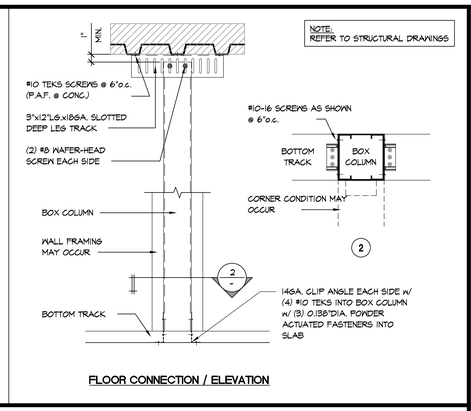
V — SALES PARTIAL HEIGHT WALL DETAIL
A2.00 — SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



U — TYPICAL DEFLECTION TRACK DETAIL
- — SCALE: N.T.S.



M — TYP. BOX COLUMN DETAILS
- — SCALE: N.T.S.



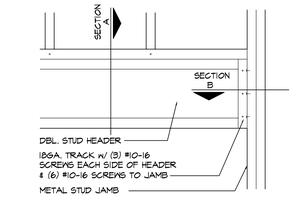
FLOOR CONNECTION / ELEVATION

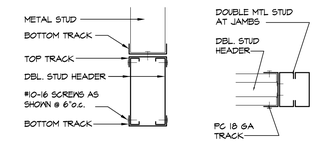
NOTE: REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS

LIGHT GAUGE HEADER SCHEDULE

HEADER LENGTH	HEADER MEMBERS	MINIMUM UN-BRACED PROPERTIES PER STUD
2' TO 6'	(2) 6" x 18 GA	Ix = 2.042 Sx = 0.670
6' TO 8'	(2) 8" x 16 GA	Ix = 2.818 Sx = 0.884
8' TO 10'	(2) 8" x 14 GA	Ix = 3.094 Sx = 1.031
10' TO 12'	(2) 8" x 18 GA	Ix = 4.184 Sx = 1.033
12' TO 14'	(2) 8" x 16 GA	Ix = 5.110 Sx = 1.271
14' TO 16'	(2) 8" x 14 GA	Ix = 6.308 Sx = 1.576
16' TO 18'	(2) 10" x 14 GA	Ix = 12.325 Sx = 2.456
18' TO 26'	(2) 12" x 16 GA	Ix = 15.130 Sx = 2.334

INTERIOR NON-LOAD BEARING PARTITIONS





SECTION A — SECTION B

C — LIGHT GAUGE HEADER/BOX BEAM DETAILS
- — SCALE: N.T.S.

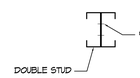
LIMITING HEIGHTS FOR INTERIOR METAL STUD PARTITIONS
SALES PARTITIONS WITHOUT SHELVING ATTACHED
NON-SALES PARTITIONS WITHOUT SHELVING ATTACHED
ALL SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORIES

STUD DESIGNATION	STUD DEPTH	FLANGE WIDTH	STUD GAUGE	STUD SPACING	MAX. WALL HEIGHT OR MAX. HEIGHT TO DIAGONAL BRACE
362S162-33	3-5/8"	1-5/8"	20	16"	17'-6"
362S162-43	3-5/8"	1-5/8"	18	16"	19'-0"
362S162-54	3-5/8"	1-5/8"	16	16"	20'-6"
600S162-33	6"	1-5/8"	20	16"	26'-6"
600S162-43	6"	1-5/8"	18	16"	28'-6"
600S162-54	6"	1-5/8"	16	16"	30'-0"

LIMITING HEIGHTS FOR INTERIOR METAL STUD PARTITIONS
NON-SALES PARTITIONS WITH SHELVING ATTACHED
SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORIES A & B

STUD DESIGNATION	STUD DEPTH	FLANGE WIDTH	STUD GAUGE	STUD SPACING	MAX. WALL HEIGHT OR MAX. HEIGHT TO DIAGONAL BRACE
362S162-33	3-5/8"	1-5/8"	20	16"	15'-0"
362S162-43	3-5/8"	1-5/8"	18	16"	16'-0"
362S162-54	3-5/8"	1-5/8"	16	16"	17'-0"

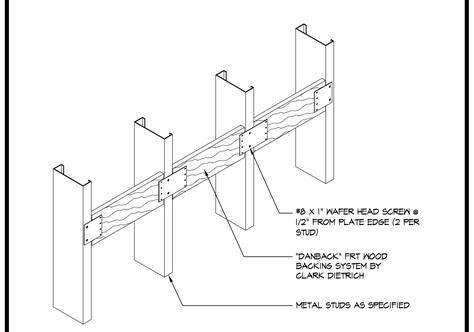
NOTE: AT LOCATIONS WHERE A STUD WALL SUPPORTS SHELVING ON BOTH SIDES, THE STUDS SHOWN IN THE TABLE BELOW SHALL BE "DOUBLED UP" AS FOLLOWS:



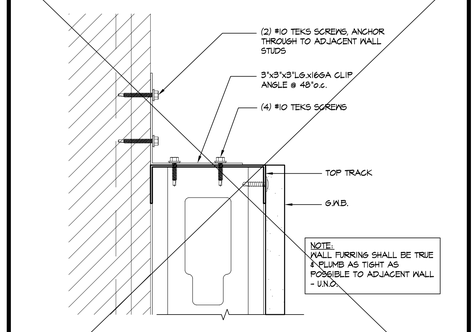
IN ADDITION, THE SPACING OF THE TOP AND BOTTOM WALL TRACK CONNECTIONS TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE SHALL BE REDUCED TO 6" O.C. MAX., AND DIAGONAL SPACING SHALL BE REDUCED TO 32" O.C.

NOTES:
1. DESIGN BASED ON ALLOWABLE DEFLECTION OF L/360/
2. DESIGN BASED ON FY = 33 KSI FOR 3-5/8" & 6" STUDS LESS THAN 16 GAUGE. FY = 50 KSI FOR 3-5/8", 16 GAUGE & 6", 16 GAUGE STUDS.
3. PROVIDE HORIZONTAL BRIDGING @ 4'-0" O.C. MAX PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
4. DESIGN BASED ON MINIMUM 5 PSF LATERAL LOAD OR LATERAL SEISMIC LOAD, WHICHEVER CONTROLS.
5. TABLE IS VALID FOR (1) LAYER OF GYPSUM BOARD EACH FACE.
6. FOR STUD DESIGNATIONS REFER TO A2.00.

K — STUD SIZE MATRIX
A2.00 — SCALE: N.T.S.

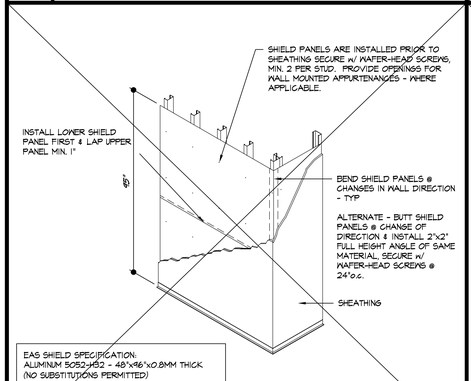


T — TYP. BLOCKING DETAIL
- — SCALE: N.T.S.

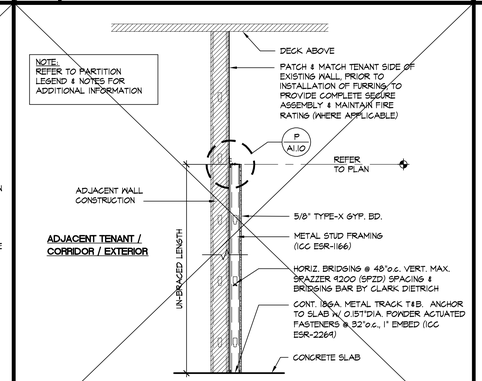


P — TYP. T/ FURRING CONNECTION DETAIL
- — SCALE: N.T.S.

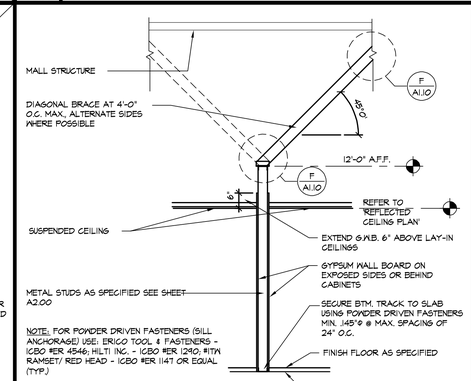
F — TYPICAL DIAGONAL BRACE
A1.10 — SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



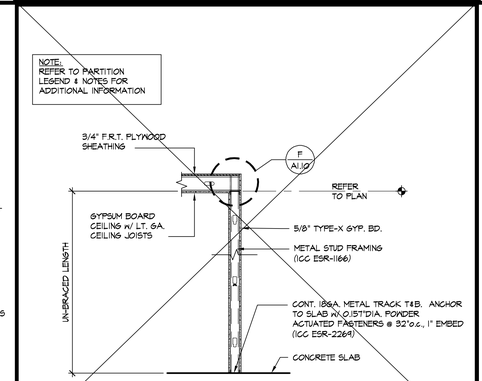
S — E.A.S. WALL SHEILDING
A2.00 — SCALE: N.T.S.



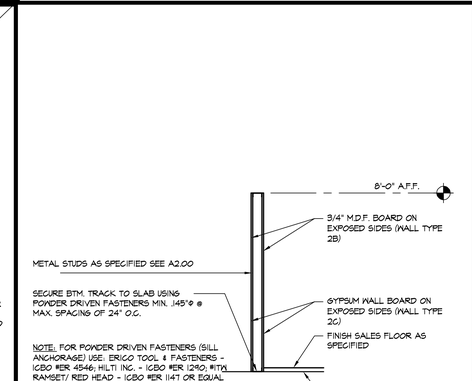
N — WALL FURRING DETAIL
- — SCALE: N.T.S.



J — SALES FULL HEIGHT WALL
A2.00 — SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



E — PARTIAL HEIGHT PARTITION DETAIL
- — SCALE: N.T.S.



A — SALES PARTIAL HEIGHT
A2.00 — SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA
ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH. (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	AMH
Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

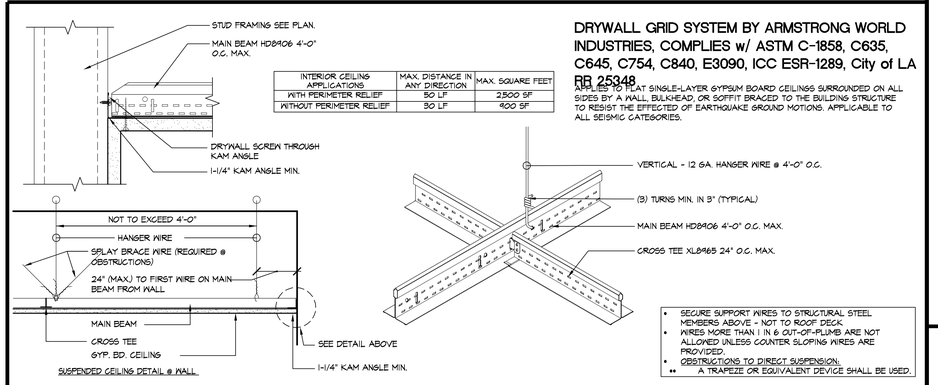
PARTITION FRAMING DETAILS

A1.10

HOLLISTER
CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH. (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com



SUSPENDED CEILING DETAIL @ WALL

INTERIOR CEILING APPLICATIONS	MAX. DISTANCE IN ANY DIRECTION	MAX. SQUARE FEET
WITH PERIMETER RELIEF	50 LF	2500 SF
WITHOUT PERIMETER RELIEF	30 LF	900 SF

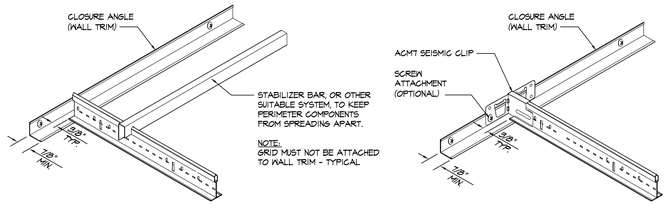
DRYWALL GRID SYSTEM BY ARMSTRONG WORLD INDUSTRIES, COMPLIES w/ ASTM C-1858, C635, C645, C754, C840, E3090, ICC ESR-1289, City of LA RR 25348

APPLIES TO FLAT SINGLE-LAYER GYPSUM BOARD CEILINGS SURROUNDED ON ALL SIDES BY A WALL, BULKHEAD, OR SOFFIT BRACED TO THE BUILDING STRUCTURE TO RESIST THE EFFECTED OF EARTHQUAKE GROUND MOTIONS. APPLICABLE TO ALL SEISMIC CATEGORIES.

- SECURE SUPPORT WIRES TO STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS ABOVE - NOT TO ROOF DECK.
- WIRES MORE THAN 1 IN 6 OUT-OF-PLUMB ARE NOT ALLOWED UNLESS COUNTER SLOPING WIRES ARE PROVIDED.
- OBSTRUCTIONS TO DIRECT SUSPENSION:
- ** A TRAPEZE OR EQUIVALENT DEVICE SHALL BE USED.

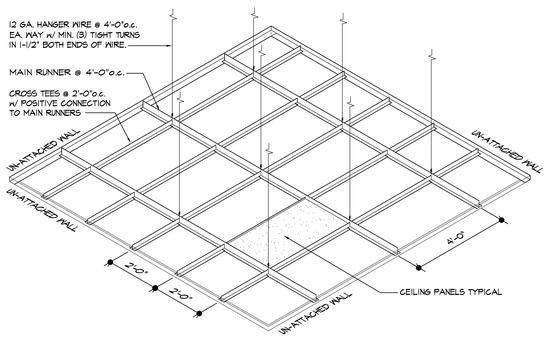
G - GYPSUM BOARD SUSPENDED CEILING SYSTEM

SCALE: N.T.S.



5 SEISMIC CATEGORY C - WALL TRIM DETAIL

N.T.S. SEISMIC ZONES 0, 1 & 2

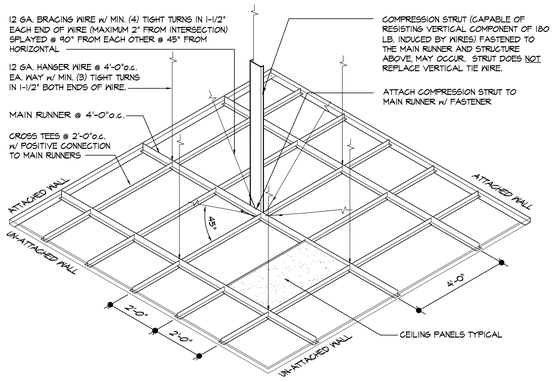


4 SEISMIC CATEGORY C - ATTACHMENT / BRACING DETAIL

N.T.S. SEISMIC ZONES 0, 1 & 2

		IBC Category C[1]	IBC Category D, E, F [2]	UBC 25-2
Basic Connections, Perimeter, and Lateral Splay Bracing	Minimum intersection strength limits @ MT / CT[3]	60 lbs	180 lbs	180 lbs
	Vertical hanger wire 12-gauge @ 4' o.c.	Required	Required	Required
	Connection device from vertical wire to the structure above must sustain min 100 lbs	Not required	Required	Required
	Main-tee classifications[4]	Intermediate- or heavy-duty	Heavy-duty	Intermediate- or heavy-duty[4]
	1 in 6 max plumb of vertical hanger wires	Required	Required	Required
	Perimeter vertical hanger wires not more than 8" from wall	Not required unless molding < 7/8"	Required	Required
	Grid end/wall clearance	Min 3/8"	Min 3/4"	Some clearance on two nonattached walls, if applicable
	Perimeter closure (molding) width	Min 7/8" (or use perimeter wires)	Min 2" or Min 7/8 " with ACM7 Seismic Clip	Min 7/8"
	Grid connection to perimeter attached on two adjacent walls	Not permitted	Required	Optional
	Perimeter tee ends tied together at perimeters	Required (ACM7 Seismic Clip satisfies this requirement)	Required (ACM7 Seismic Clip satisfies this requirement)	Required
	Horizontal restraint (splay wires or rigid bracing) within 2" of intersection and splayed 90° apart at 45° angles	Not required	Required[5,6]	Required[5,7]
	Compression posts (struts) 12" o.c. in both directions, starting 6" from walls	Not required	Required[5,6]	Required[5,7]
	Splay bracing connection strength 200 lbs or the design load, whichever is greater	Not required	Required	Required
	Partition attachment	Allowed only if ceiling is able to move laterally	Bracing independent of ceiling splay bracing	Allowed with bracing
	Seismic separation joint	Not required	Required for areas > 2,500 sq. ft. (or full height partition)[8]	Not required
	Rigid bracing for ceiling plane elevation changes	Not required	Required	Not required
Light Fixture Attachment	Light fixture (all types) mechanically attached Required to grid per NEC 410-16 (two per fixture unless independently supported)	Required	Required[9]	
	– Surface-mounted fixtures attached to grid	Not required	Not required	Required (including safety wires to vertical wire or structure)[9]
	– Pendant-hung fixtures directly supported from structure with 9-gauge wire (or approved alternative)	Required	Required	Required
	– Rigid lay-in or can light fixtures			
	≤ 10 lbs, one wire to structure (may be slack)	Required	Required	Lower limit is 20 lbs.
	11 – 56 lbs, two wires from housing to structure (may be slack)	Required	Required	Required – lower limit is 20 lbs.
	≥ 57 lbs, supported directly to structure by approved hangers	Required	Required	Required
Service Applications	Air terminals			
	≤ 20 lbs, positively attached to grid	Required	Required	Required
	21 – 56 lbs, positively attached to grid and two 12-gauge wires to structure (may be slack)	Required	Required	Required
	≥ 57 lbs, directly supported to structure	Required	Required	Required
	Sprinkler heads and other penetration clearance	Min 3/8" on all sides	Min 2" dia. opening or a swing joint	Not required
	Cable trays and electrical conduit independently supported and braced	Not required	Required	Not required

1. Refers to CISCA Installation recommendations for zones 0-2 via ASCE 7. Max ceiling weight 2.5 psf.
2. Refers to CISCA Installation recommendations for zones 3-4 via ASCE 7.
3. Not used.
4. Per ASTM C635.
5. Required for ceilings larger than 1,000 square feet.
6. Where substantiating design calculations are not provided.
7. Seismic standoffs generally apply to ceilings larger than 144 square feet.
8. Where seismic separation occurs, 12-gauge hanger wires shall be attached to the suspension members within three inches of each corner of each fixture.
9. Please refer to ACI2306 for more information.

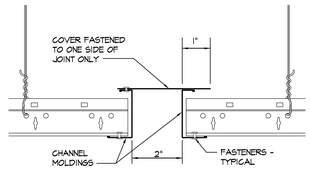


1 SEISMIC CATEGORY D, E, F - ATTACHMENT / BRACING DETAIL

N.T.S. SEISMIC ZONES 3 & 4

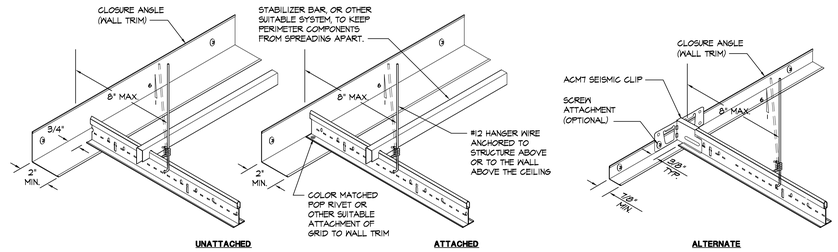
COMPRESSION STRUT CHART	
(1) 1625125-33 STL. STUD	12'-0" MAX. LENGTH
(2) 1625125-33 STL. STUD (BACK-TO-BACK)	15'-0" MAX. LENGTH
(1) 2505125-33 STL. STUD	13'-6" MAX. LENGTH
(2) 2505125-33 STL. STUD (BACK-TO-BACK)	15'-0" MAX. LENGTH

NOTES:
- INFORMATION ABOVE IS BASED ON MAXIMUM SPACING OF 12'-0" o.c. AND VERTICAL LOAD OF 180 LB. MAXIMUM.
- THE USE OF CEILING MANUFACTURER COMPRESSION STRUTS IS AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATE. PROVIDE & INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS REQUIREMENTS.



3 SEISMIC CATEGORY D, E, F - SEPARATION JOINT

N.T.S. SEISMIC ZONES 3 & 4



2 SEISMIC CATEGORY D, E, F - WALL TRIM DETAILS

N.T.S. SEISMIC ZONES 3 & 4

S - LAY-IN SUSPENDED CEILING SYSTEM

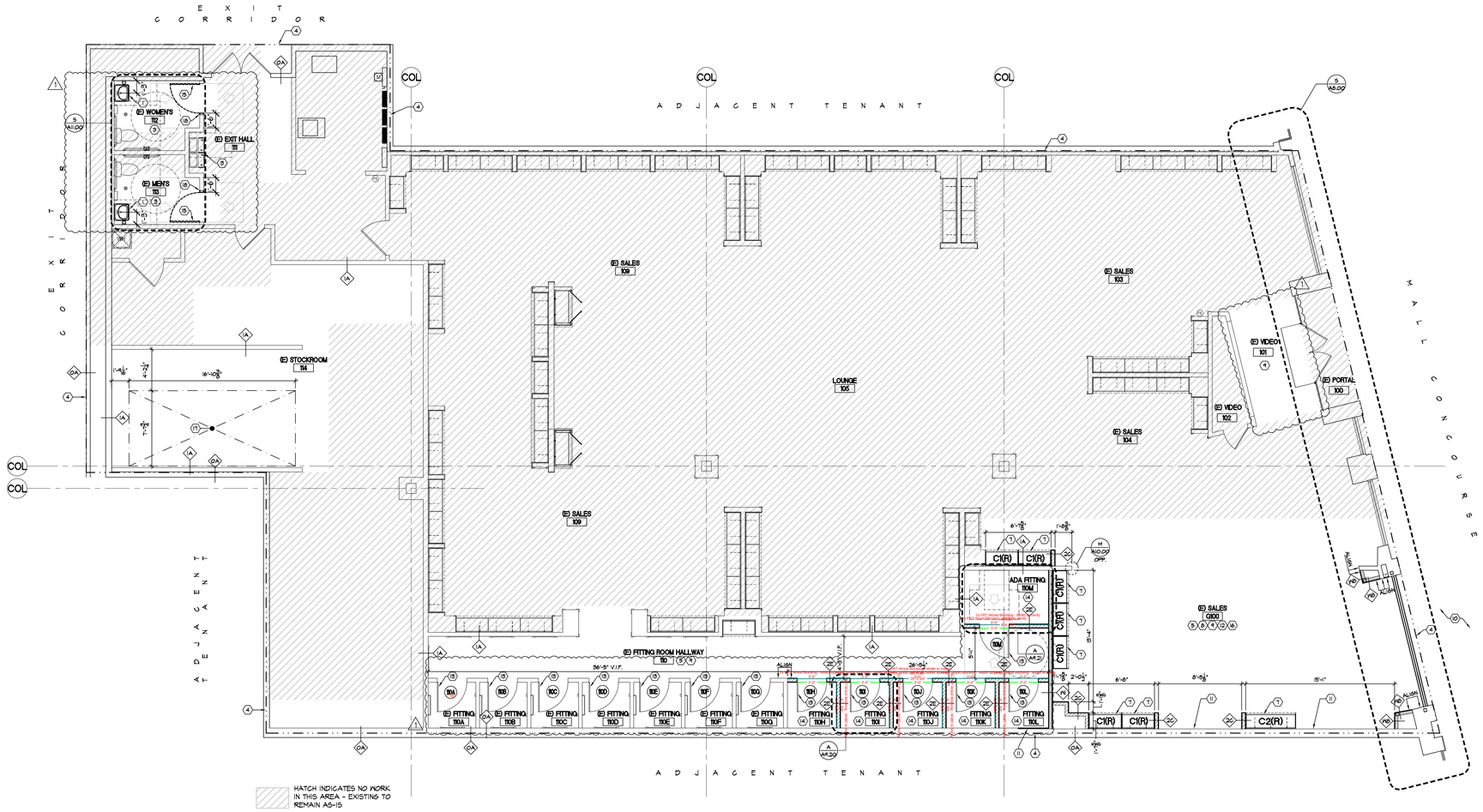
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	XXX
Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

SUSPENDED CEILING DETAILS

A1.11



CONSTRUCTION PLAN
SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

SYMBOL LEGEND

DOOR TYPE, REFER TO DOOR SCHEDULE ON A0.30

WALL TYPE, REFER TO WALL LEGEND THIS SHEET

PARTITION NOTES

A. PATCH & REPAIR EXISTING PARTITIONS (WHERE APPLICABLE) TO LIKE NEW CONDITIONS TO RECEIVE NEW FINISHES

B. MAXIMUM UN-BRACED LENGTH VALUES BASED ON SSMA ESR#3064P

C. ALL STUDS TO BE CONVENTIONAL STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING STUDS, GAUGE EQUIVALENT DRYWALL FRAMING WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

D. REFER TO K/A1.10 FOR STUD SIZE MATRIX.

STEEL THICKNESS TABLE

18mil = 25GA	33mil = 20GA (STRUCT)	68mil = 14GA
27mil = 22GA	43mil = 18GA	97mil = 12GA
30mil = 20GA (INT.)	54mil = 16GA	118mil = 10GA

PARTITION LEGEND

- 0A — EXISTING DEMISING/CORRIDOR WALL — PATCH & REPAIR (TENANT SIDE ONLY) TO PROVIDE COMPLETE SECURE ASSEMBLY FROM FLOOR TO DECK & MAINTAIN FIRE RATING (WHERE APPLICABLE).
- 1A — EXISTING TENANT WALL TO REMAIN — PATCH & REPAIR AS REQUIRED FOR NEW FINISH.
- 1B — NEW SALES FULL HEIGHT WALL - 362S162-33 @ 16" O.C. ONE (1) LAYER 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON EXPOSED SIDES. FOR CABINET LOCATIONS, INSTALL MDF TO 8'-0", THEN GYPSUM BOARD FROM 8'-0" TO 6 ABV. CEILING. REFER TO DETAIL J/A1.10 AND CABINET DETAILS
- 2C — NEW PARTIAL HEIGHT SALES WALL - 362S162-33 @ 16" O.C. ONE (1) LAYER 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE (1) OR BOTH SIDES AS REQUIRED, FINISH HEIGHT @ 8'-0" AFF. REFER TO DETAIL A/A1.10.
- 2E — NEW PARTIAL HEIGHT FITTING ROOM WALL - 362S162-43 @ 16" O.C. W/ ONE (1) LAYER EITHER 1/2" M.D.F. OR 5/8" G.W.B. ON EXPOSED SIDES. FINISH HEIGHT 8'-0". REFER TO E/A9.20 FOR LAYOUT DIMENSIONS
- PE — 362S125-30 STL. STUDS @ 16"o.c. FROM FLOOR TO UNDERSIDE OF EXISTING CONSTRUCTION w/ 1-LAYER 5/8" TYPE 'X' G.W.B. EACH EXPOSED SIDE TO FULL HEIGHT OF STUDS. (MAX. UNBRACED LENGTH = 24'-1")
- PNB — NEW FULL HEIGHT WALL - REFER TO STOREFRONT AND STRUCTURAL SHEETS FOR FRAMING INFORMATION

CODED NOTES

1. NEW LOCATION OF RELOCATED SINK, MIRROR, AND SOAP DISPENSER. G.C. TO DEEP CLEAN TO LIKE-NEW CONDITION. PATCH/REPAIR WATERPROOF MEMBRANE AND FINISHES AS REQUIRED. SEE SHEET A11.00. /1
2. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR ALL ELECTRICAL PANELS AND EQUIPMENT.
3. EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES & ACCESSORIES TO REMAIN.
4. LEASE LINE - COORDINATE ADJACENT FLOOR FINISH REQUIREMENTS w/ LANDLORD (WHERE APPLICABLE).
5. G.C. TO INSTALL NEW BASEBOARDS TO MATCH EXISTING.
6. EXISTING COLUMN ENCLOSURE TO REMAIN.
7. (R) INDICATES RELOCATED CABINETS AND SHUTTERS ABOVE WITH CABINETS. ALL OTHER CABINETS ARE EXISTING TO REMAIN. ALL CABINETS TO RECEIVE NEW SHELVES, PROVIDED BY OWNER, INSTALLED BY G.C. G.C. TO PROVIDE, CUT TO FIT AND INSTALL MDO ON TOP OF SALES AREA CABINETS. SEE DETAIL A/A9.00
8. G.C. TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL MDO BOARDS AT TOP OF ALL EXISTING CABINETS. REFERENCE A/A9.00 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
9. EXISTING CONCRETE FLOORING TO REMAIN, INFILL AS REQUIRED WHERE INDICATED ON SHEET A4.00
10. EXISTING MALL TILE FINISH TO REMAIN, G.C. TO PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION. REFER TO SHEET A4.00.
11. INSTALL (1) LAYER OF 5/8" GYP. BD. OVER EXISTING STUD TO MATCH PARTITION TYPE.
12. NEW OUTLETS TO MATCH EXISTING OUTLET AT SALES FLOOR AREA /1
13. NEW FITTING ROOM DOORS SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY G.C.
14. NEW FITTING ROOM PARTITIONS AND DOORS. /1
15. NEW LOCATION OF RELOCATED DOOR AND ITS COMPONENTS (FRAME, HARDWARE, ETC.). INFILL FLOOR FINISH BELOW AS REQUIRED.
16. GC TO INSTALL BACK-LOADED STANDARDS. REFER TO OWNER'S INSTALL PAGE AND DETAILS A & I/A9.00.
17. STORAGE SHELVING FIXTURES - MOVABLE & FIXED SECTIONS (REFER TO SHEET A11.10). LEVEL FLOOR SLAB UNDER FIXTURE AREA TO MAXIMUM TOLERANCE OF 1/8" IN 10'-0" (REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS).
18. INFILL OPENING WHERE DOOR WAS REMOVED, TO MATCH AND BE FLUSH WITH EXISTING ADJACENT WALL /1

GENERAL NOTES

A. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FROM FACE OF GYPSUM BOARD TO FACE OF GYPSUM BOARD, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE (U. N. O.).

B. FOR CABINETS, PRE-MANUFACTURED TRIM ASSEMBLIES, AND SALES DOOR OPENING/TRANSOM ASSEMBLIES, & FITTING ROOM DOOR OPENING ASSEMBLIES, MILLWORK MANUFACTURER IS TO SUPPLY ALL SHOP DRAWINGS, MATERIAL SAMPLES, STRUCTURAL DETAILS AND FIRE RATING/FLAME SPREAD REPORTS AS REQUIRED TO LANDLORD, BUILDING CONTROL AND CONTRACTORS.

C. NO INTERIOR OR STOREFRONT CONSTRUCTION MAY BE SUSPENDED FROM METAL DECK, JOIST BRIDGING, JOIST CROSS-BRACING, PIPING, CONDUIT, DUCTWORK OR ANY OTHER NON-STRUCTURAL ITEM. DO NOT WELD, DRILL, SHOOT OR SCREW INTO STRUCTURAL STEEL OR JOISTS. USE CLAMPS, TIE-WIRE, THRU-BOLTS WITH WASHERS. REFER TO LANDLORD'S CONSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR METHODS OF ATTACHMENT TO STRUCTURE.

D. DO NOT USE COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS SUCH AS WOOD BLOCKING, PVC, PLASTIC, ETC. IN CEILING PLENUM OR DEMISING WALL.

E. ADJUST SETTING BED UNDER EACH FLOOR MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE FLUSH TRANSITION.

F. ALL TEMPERATURE SENSORS & MOTION DETECTORS IN SALES AREA TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACE COLOR (EXCEPT DEVICE SENSORS).

G. ALL WET AREAS TO USE WATER RESISTANT "GREEN BOARD", AREAS TO INCLUDE RESTROOM, MOP SINK AND DRINKING FOUNTAIN AREAS.

H. ALL "IN-WALL" WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FIRE RETARDANT TREATED (FRT) AND BEAR THE MANUFACTURER'S STAMP OF VERIFICATION. WHERE AHJ DOES NOT ALLOW FRT WOOD BLOCKING IN WALL CAVITIES, USE 16 GA. SHEET METAL OR CODE APPROVED ALTERNATE BLOCKING MATERIALS U.N.O.

I. REFER TO SHEET A5.00 & A7.00 FOR MIRROR LOCATIONS REQUIRING IN-WALL BLOCKING.

J. REFER TO SHEET A1.10 TYPICAL PARTITION FRAMING DETAILS.

K. EXISTING WALLS TO REMAIN - PATCH & MATCH GYP. BD. TO PROVIDE SMOOTH FLUSH FINISH w/ ADJACENT SURFACES. EXTEND WALL/FURRING & GYP. BD. TO DECK (WHERE APPLICABLE)

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

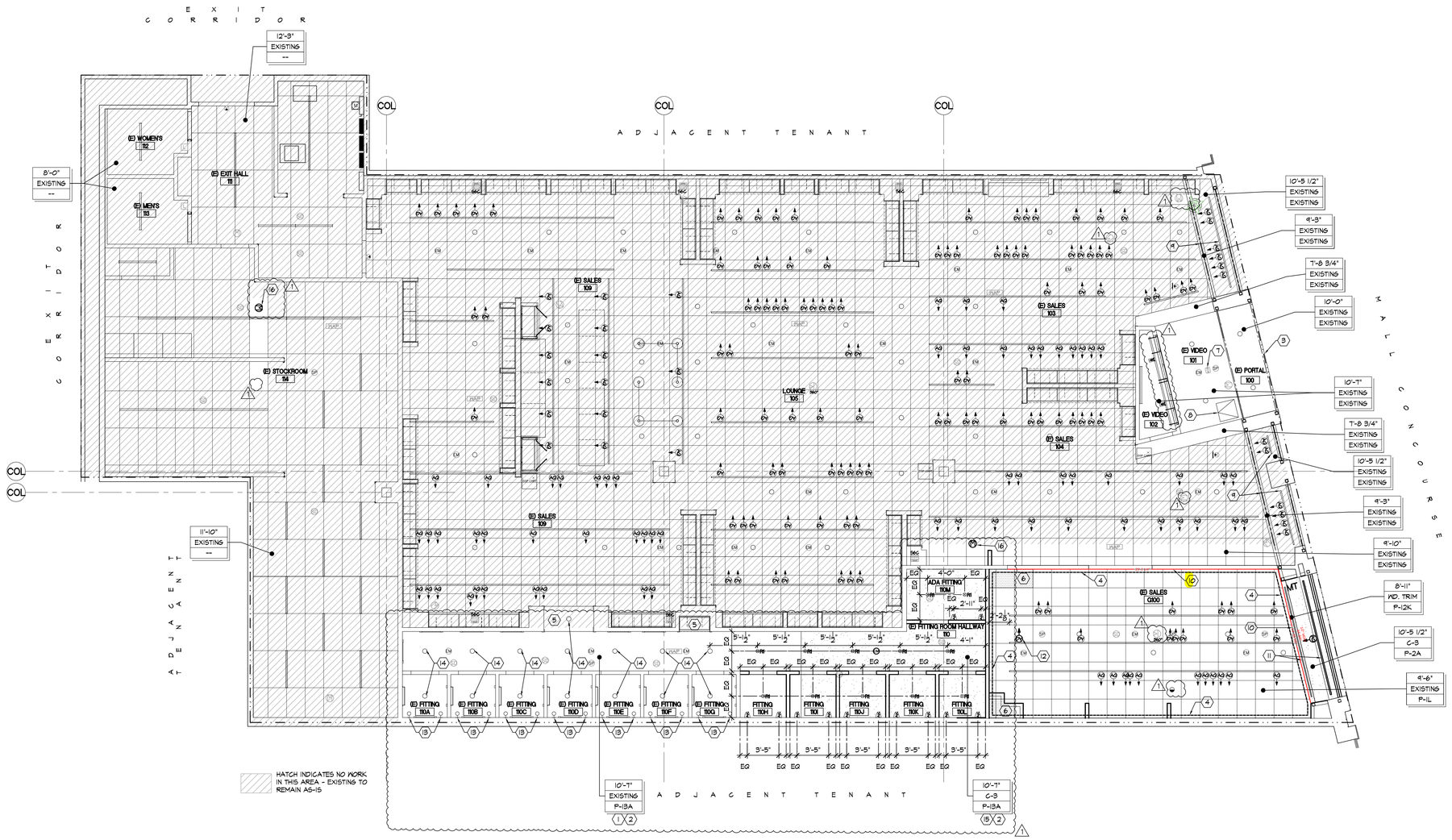
WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	AMH

Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	/1 BID SET

CONSTRUCTION PLAN

A2.00



N

REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

CODED NOTES

1. CLEAN, PREP AND PAINT EXISTING CEILING.
2. PAINT DIFFUSER UNIT TO MATCH ADJACENT CEILING.
3. ILLUMINATED STOREFRONT SIGNAGE, COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH SHOP DRAWINGS. RE-USE EXISTING F.R.T. BLOCKING AND POWER, V.I.F. & REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.
4. INSTALL NEW CROWN TO MATCH EXISTING HOLLISTER SALES CROWN.
5. CLEAN, PREP AND PAINT EXISTING SOFFIT P-18A.
6. SHADED AREA IS NEW ACT PANELS AND GRID AS REQUIRED TO INFILL WHERE EXISTING FULL HEIGHT CABINETS WERE REMOVED. MATCH EXISTING GRID AND TILE. INSTALL NEW WALL ANGLES AS REQUIRED. SEE DETAIL 5/A1.11.
7. EXISTING PEOPLE COUNTER. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.
8. EXISTING 24"x24" FLUSH ACCESS PANEL.
9. EXISTING MARKETING TRACK AND TRACK LIGHTING.
10. NEW SOFFIT AT 8'-11" A.F.F., REFER TO DETAIL Q/A10.00.
11. NEW MARKETING TRACK AND RELOCATED TRACK LIGHTING.
12. NEW LOCATION OF RELOCATED TRACK HEAD.
13. EXISTING SCONCE TO REMAIN.
14. EXISTING RECESSED LIGHT TO REMAIN. 1
15. SUSPENDED GYPSUM BOARD CEILING. REFER TO DETAIL 6/A1.11 & SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. 1
16. NEW LOCATION OF RELOCATED CAMERA.

GENERAL NOTES

A. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF GYPSUM WALL BOARD, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. ALL CEILING HEIGHTS ARE ABOVE FINISH FLOOR (A.F.F.)

B. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS AND FINISH SCHEDULE FOR PRODUCT AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.

C. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR FIXTURE & LAMP SPECIFICATIONS.

D. ALL TEMPERATURE SENSORS & MOTION DETECTORS IN SALES AREA TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACE COLOR (EXCEPT SENSOR SURFACES)

E. ALL CEILINGS ARE GYPSUM BOARD UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. PATCH & REPAIR EXISTING SURFACES (WHERE APPLICABLE) TO PROVIDE SMOOTH FLUSH FINISH w/ ADJACENT SURFACES.

F. VERIFY ALL CLEAR HEIGHTS AT DEMOLITION.

G. PROVIDE ACCESS TO ANY LANDLORD AND TENANT EQUIPMENT, VALVES, DAMPERS, CONTROLS, CLEANOUTS, J-BOXES, ETC. LOCATED ABOVE GYPSUM BOARD CEILING AND ANY INACCESSIBLE AREAS AS REQUIRED. VERIFY/COORDINATE REQUIRED ACCESS PANEL LOCATIONS WITH THE TENANT'S ARCHITECT AND MALL OPERATIONS PRIOR TO START OF WORK.

H. CONFIRM WITH BUILDING OWNER FOR ACCEPTABLE METHODS OF ATTACHING TO BUILDING STRUCTURE.

I. REFER TO FF&E PLAN FOR TABLE AND MILLWORK MOUNTED LIGHTING FIXTURES, WHERE APPLICABLE.

J. CONTRACTOR SHALL AIM AND POSITION ADJUSTABLE LUMINAIRES TO ACHIEVE DESIRED ILLUMINATION, IN THE PRESENCE OF, AND AS DIRECTED BY, THE A&F PROJECT MANAGER. SECURE LOCKING FITTINGS IN PLACE.

K. CENTER LIGHT FIXTURES IN ROOM - U.N.O.

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH: (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

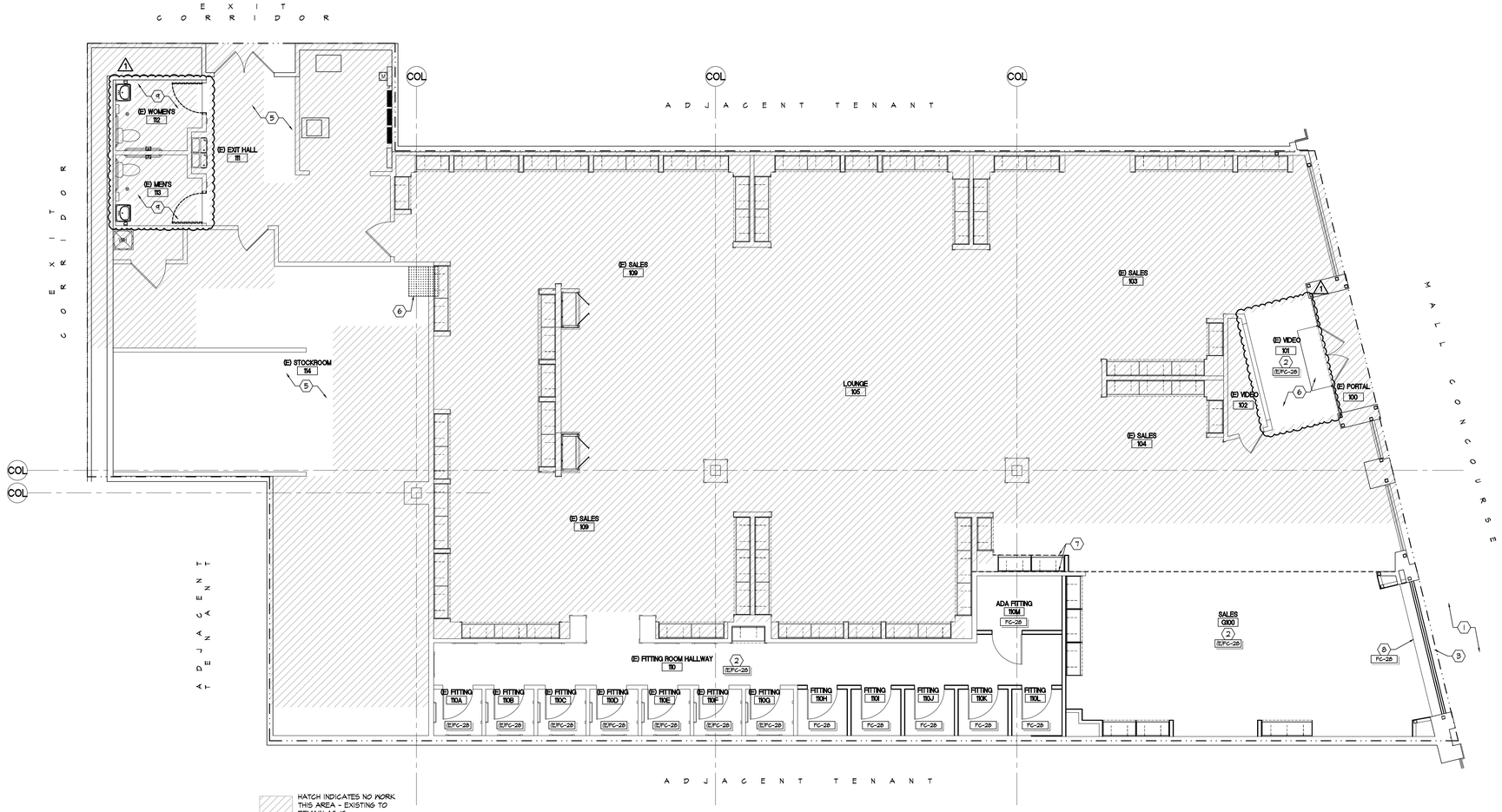
WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	CJS

Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

A3.00



FLOOR FINISH PLAN
SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

CABINET PREP NOTES

1. AS ITEMS ARE INSTALLED OR REFINISHED, THEY SHOULD ALSO BE PREPPED FOR PAINTING. PER DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS BELOW:
   - SCUFF EVERYWHERE PEOPLE CAN TOUCH WITH HANDS WITH SCOTCH PAD AND CLEAN WITH DENATURE ALCOHOL.
   - USE PRIMER (SHERWIN WILLIAMS FOR NA PROJECTS) ALLOWING OVERNIGHT DRYING AND MAKE SURE NOT TO PUT 1ST COAT TOO HEAVY. IT WILL ADHERE BETTER WITH LIGHTER COATS.
   - MAKE SURE NO WAX CLEANERS ARE USED OR OILY CLEANERS. MOST LEAVE FILM.
   - ONLY DENATURED ALCOHOL FOR FINAL CLEAN.
2. ALL EGRESS LIGHTS AND SIGNAGE TO BE FULLY MASKED.ALL HARDWARE AT CASHWRAP, FITTING ROOMS, OR MARKETING SITES TO BE MASKED OR TEMPORARILY REMOVED. GC TO REINSTALL IF REMOVED TEMPORARILY. IF CAVEAT PULLS ARE MISSING, GC TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL TO MATCH EXISTING.
3. ALL SALES FLOOR MIRRORS TO BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION. DO NOT DISPOSE, ALL TO BE REINSTALLED IF REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
4. IF APPLICABLE, CLEAN ENTIRE SALES FLOOR USING ADHESIVE REMOVER ON AREAS WITH RESIDUE FROM RUGS.
5. SEE SCOPE OF WORK DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
6. BEFORE PAINTING BEGINS, SEND DOCUMENTATION OF THE PAINT PURCHASED TO THE A&F PROJECT MANAGER FOR CONFIRMATION.
7. REPLACE ALL SALES FLOOR WALL SWITCHES, OUTLETS, AND COVERS WITH NEW WHITE COVER PLATES.
8. ALL GAPPING BETWEEN TRIM NOTICED AFTER PAINT TO BE CAULKED TO CLOSEST MATCHING FINISH.
9. GC TO HAVE PAINTERS ON-SITE THE NIGHT BEFORE OPEN TO COMPLETE ANY FINAL TOUCH-UPS PER SPEC.

TRIM + CABINETS PAINT PROCESS

1. SAND CABINETS, 80 GRIT.
2. SPRAY 1 LIGHT COAT OF STIX PRIMER - LET DRY 8 HOURS.
3. SPRAY 2ND HEAVIER COAT OF STIX PRIMER - LET DRY 24 HOURS.
4. SPRAY 1ST LIGHT COAT OF PAINT - LET DRY 8 HOURS.
5. SPRAY 2ND NORMAL COAT OF PAINT

FINISH SCHEDULE

REFER TO ELEVATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ROOM #	ROOM NAME	WALL FINISH	BASE FINISH	TRIM FINISH	FLOOR FINISH	AREA (SF)	NOTES
STOREFRONT							
	MALL SIDE STOREFRONT	-	-	-	EXISTING/FC-18	N/A	SEE ELEV'S
100	(E) PORTAL	-	-	P-12K	EXISTING	48 SF	
101	(E) VIDEO	EXISTING	WB-4/P-12K	P-12K	EXISTING	81 SF	
102	(E) VIDEO	-	-	-	-	48 SF	
SALES AREA							
6100	SALES	P-13B	WB-4/P-12K	P-12K	EXISTING/FC-28	574 SF	SEE ELEV'S FOR EXTENT OF NEW FINISH
108	(E) SALES	EXIST/P-13B/P-12K	EX/WB-4/P-12K	EXISTING/P-12K	EXISTING/FC-28	686 SF	SEE ELEV'S FOR EXTENT OF NEW FINISH
104	(E) SALES	EXIST/P-13B/P-12K	EX/WB-4/P-12K	EXISTING/P-12K	EXISTING/FC-28	744 SF	SEE ELEV'S FOR EXTENT OF NEW FINISH
110	FITTING ROOM HALLWAY	EXIST/P-13B/P-12K	EX/WB-4/P-12K	EXISTING/P-12K	EXISTING/FC-28	274 SF	SEE ELEV'S FOR EXTENT OF NEW FINISH
110A	(E) FITTING	(E) P-13B/P-12K	(E) WB-4/P-12K	(E) P-12K	(E) FC-28	23 SF	
110B	(E) FITTING	(E) P-13B/P-12K	(E) WB-4/P-12K	(E) P-12K	(E) FC-28	23 SF	
110C	(E) FITTING	(E) P-13B/P-12K	(E) WB-4/P-12K	(E) P-12K	(E) FC-28	23 SF	
110D	(E) FITTING	(E) P-13B/P-12K	(E) WB-4/P-12K	(E) P-12K	(E) FC-28	23 SF	
110E	(E) FITTING	(E) P-13B/P-12K	(E) WB-4/P-12K	(E) P-12K	(E) FC-28	23 SF	
110F	(E) FITTING	(E) P-13B/P-12K	(E) WB-4/P-12K	(E) P-12K	(E) FC-28	23 SF	
110G	(E) FITTING	(E) P-13B/P-12K	(E) WB-4/P-12K	(E) P-12K	(E) FC-28	23 SF	
110H	FITTING	P-13B/P-12K	WB-4/P-12K	P-12K	FC-28	23 SF	
110I	FITTING	P-13B/P-12K	WB-4/P-12K	P-12K	FC-28	23 SF	
110J	FITTING	P-13B/P-12K	WB-4/P-12K	P-12K	FC-28	23 SF	
110K	FITTING	P-13B/P-12K	WB-4/P-12K	P-12K	FC-28	23 SF	
110L	FITTING	P-13B/P-12K	WB-4/P-12K	P-12K	FC-28	23 SF	
110M	ADA FITTING	P-13B/P-12K	WB-4/P-12K	P-12K	FC-28	47 SF	
NON-SALES AREA							
111	EXIT HALL	EXIST/P-1C/SF-5	-	-	EXIST/FC-1/P-3C	363 SF	EXISTING TO REMAIN, SEE PLAN
114	STOCKROOM	EXIST/P-1C/SF-5	-	-	EXIST/FC-1/P-3C	1147 SF	EXISTING TO REMAIN, SEE PLAN, SEE NOTE 7

FINISH NOTES

A. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS & A0.40 FINISH SCHEDULE FOR PRODUCT AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.
B. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL FINISHES.
C. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING FINISHES.
D. REFER TO SHEET A10.00 FOR FLOOR TRANSITION & TRIM DETAILS.
E. 'ROOM AREA' DATA COLUMN IN THE FINISH SCHEDULE IS TOTAL EXPOSED FLOOR SURFACE AREA OF THE LABELED ROOM.
F. FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION TO ALIGN WITH PUBLIC AREA FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION AT ALL DOORS BETWEEN LEASED PREMISES AND MALL COMMON AREAS.
G. PROVIDE FLOOR LEVELING COMPOUND AT DIFFERING FLOOR FINISH MATERIALS TO PROVIDE SMOOTH FLUSH TRANSITION (MAX. ¼" PER FT.)
H. PROVIDE MOISTURE MEMBRANE OVER CONCRETE IN AREAS TO RECEIVE VINYL FLOOR TILE.

GENERAL NOTES

A. PERFORM WORK AS OUTLINED IN SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 09 0561 "COMMON WORK FOR FLOORING PREPARATION" AND PROVIDE REPORT AS DIRECTED.
B. INSTALL NEW WOOD FLOORING PER 09 64 29.
C. PAINT FLOOR AS INSTRUCTED IN SECTION 09 9123 "WOOD FLOOR PAINTING GUIDELINES"

CODED NOTES

1. EXISTING MALL CONCOURSE. TILE TO REMAIN - PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION. REMOVE AND REPLACE FULL TILE AS NEEDED- NO SLIVERS OF TILE. REPLACE ANY DAMAGED TILES ALONG STOREFRONT; NO GAPS IN TILE ALONG STOREFRONT GREATER THAN THE THICKNESS OF A TYPICAL ADJACENT GROUT JOINT
2. EXISTING FLOORING TO REMAIN, PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION. G.C. TO INFILL AS REQUIRED IN AREA OF WORK.
3. G.C. TO INFILL WITH MALL CONCOURSE TILE UP TO NEW GLAZING.
4. PAINT FLOOR [P-3C] BELOW SAFE 36" X 36" AND IN AREA OF ELECTRICAL PANELS TO IDENTIFY REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE 3'-0" CLEAR AT ALL TIMES. COORD. W/ EM.
5. EXISTING FINISHES TO REMAIN, PATCH/PAINT AS REQUIRED AT AREAS OF WORK TO MATCH EXISTING.
6. ELECTRONIC ARTICLE SURVEILLANCE (EAS) SYSTEM. REFER TO 9/A9.00 & 6/E6.00. PATCH AND REPAIR FLOORING TO MATCH EXISTING AS REQUIRED AFTER INSTALLATION OF EAS SYSTEM. INSTALL OPAQUE VINYL FILM STRIP ON EXISTING SIDELITE GLAZING WHERE WIREMOLD IS INSTALLED BEHIND GLAZING. REFER TO ELEVATIONS. COLOR TO BE APPROVED BY HOLLISTER P.M. & LANDLORD.
7. EXTENT OF NEW FINISHES, SEE ELEVATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
8. G.C. TO INFILL WITH CONCRETE TOPPING FINISH TO MATCH ADJACENT FLOOR. ENSURE SEAMLESS TRANSITION WITH EXISTING SALES FLOOR.
9. PATCH/REPAIR FINISHES AT SINK / DOOR RELOCATION TO MATCH EXISTING AND TO LIKE NEW CONDITION, INCLUDING AT HALLWAY SIDE OF DOOR.

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

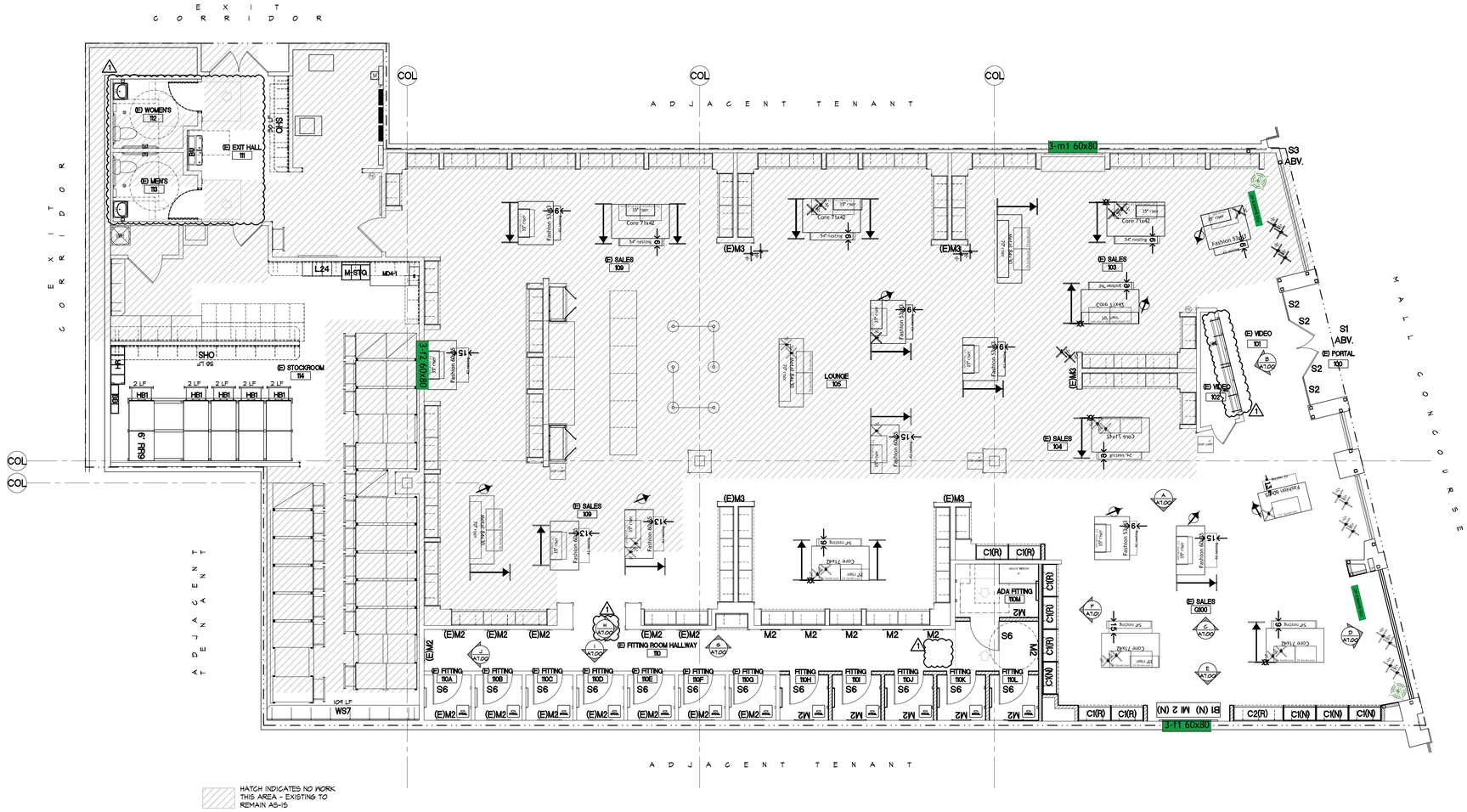
WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	AMH

Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

FLOOR FINISH PLAN

A4.00



HATCH INDICATES NO WORK THIS AREA - EXISTING TO REMAIN AS-IS

N

F.F&E PLAN

SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

MILLWORK + EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

SALES

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DETAIL
C1 (R)	NEW LOCATION OF EXISTING 42" W. CABINET	A & G/A9.00
C2 (R)	NEW LOCATION OF EXISTING 60" W. CABINET	A & G/A9.00
C1 (N)	LOCATION OF NEW 42" W. CABINET	A & G/A9.00
M2-B	FITTING ROOM/SALES FLOOR MIRROR (BLUE)	5/A9.20
(E) M3	EXISTING SALES FLOOR MIRROR	-
S1	ILLUMINATED STOREFRONT SIGN	U/A8.00
S2	GLAZING VINYL	U/A8.00
~~S3~~	~~ILLUMINATED BLADE SIGN~~	~~U/A8.00~~ 1
S6	FITTING ROOM NUMBER SIGN	SHOP DWG

NON-SALES

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DETAIL
PB	PROCESSING BENCH	U3/A11.10-S3/A11.10
OHS#	OVERHEAD SHELVING (# = NUMBER OF SHELVES)	S10/A11.10
M-STG	MARKETING STORAGE	-
BB	BAR BIN	V#S11/A11.10
BU	BULLETIN BOARD	S25/A11.10
L#	EMPLOYEE LOCKERS - 6 HIGH (# = NUMBER OF LOCKERS) ANCHOR TO WALL	-
MD	MANAGERS DESK	U1/A11.10-S9.1/A11.10
HB#	HANG BAR (# = NUMBER OF BARS)	S4/A11.10
HR	HARDWARE BIN	R#S11/A11.10
OHS#	OVERHEAD SHELVING (# = NUMBER OF SHELVES)	S10/A11.10
S	SAFE (ANCHOR TO FLOOR)	-
#RR#	ROLLING RACK (LENGTH + RR + NUMBER OF SHELVES)	S20-S22/A11.10
WS#	WALL SHELVING (# = NUMBER OF SHELVES)	S23.9 & 14/A11.10

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH (314) 415-2400 FAX (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER

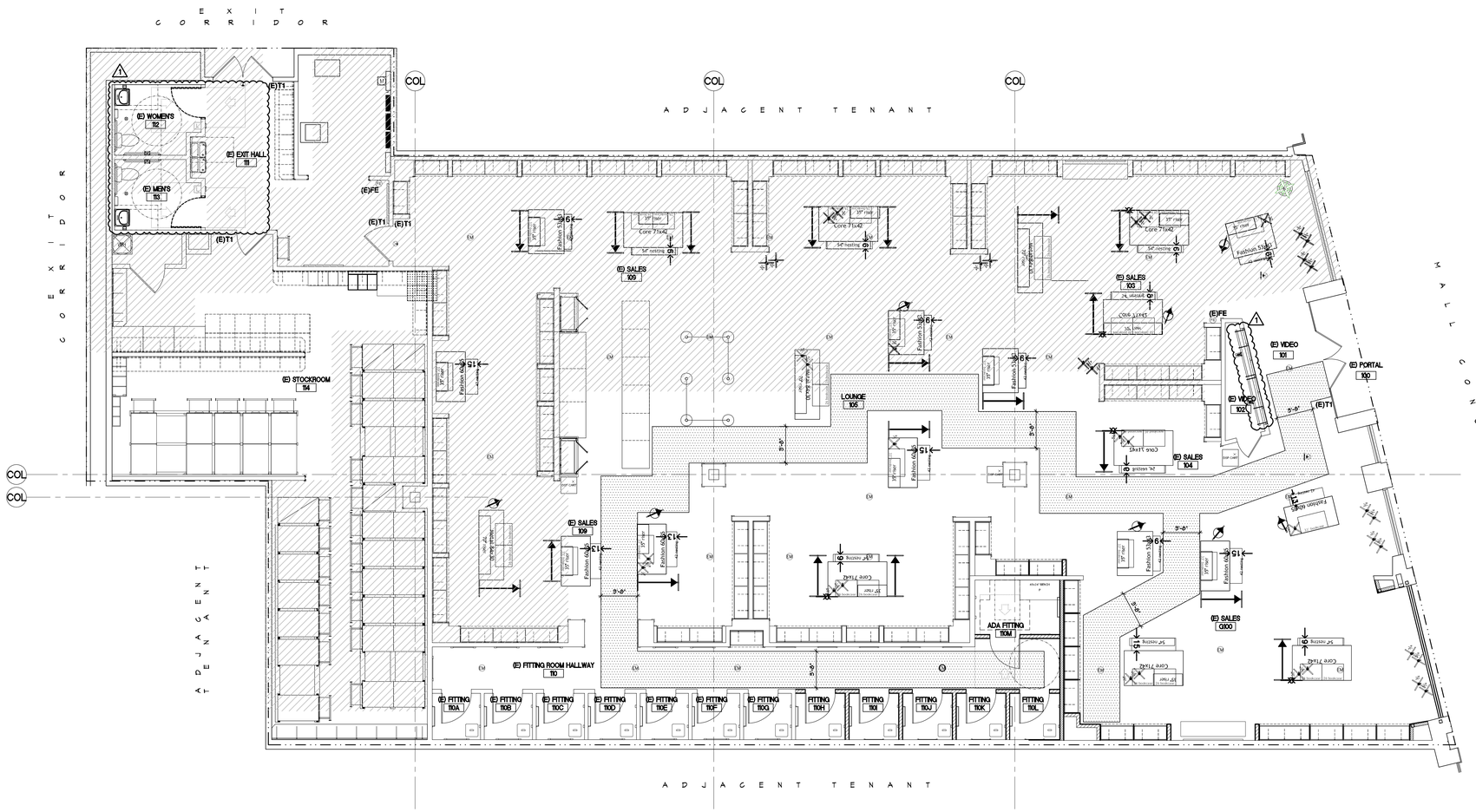
2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	AMH

Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

FIXTURE, FURNITURE + EQUIPMENT PLAN

A5.00



HATCH INDICATES NO WORK THIS AREA - EXISTING TO REMAIN AS-IS

N

LIFE SAFETY PLAN

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

OCCUPANCY LOADS

ROOM	OCCUPANCY LOAD
SALES (MERCANTILE 60 GROSS) (INCLUDING LOUNGE & FITTING ROOMS)	92 PERSONS
EXISTING RESTROOMS	2 PERSONS (1 EA)
EXIT HALLWAY	NO OCCUPANCY
STOCKROOM (300 GROSS)	5 PERSONS

LIFE SAFETY SYMBOL LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
EM	EXISTING RECESSED EMERGENCY LIGHT; BLACK
N	NEW RECESSED EMERGENCY LIGHT TO MATCH EXISTING; BLACK
	EXISTING EXIT SIGN; ARROW DESIGNATES DIRECTION

NOTE: REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR EMERGENCY FIXTURE SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

A. A CLEAR EGRESS AISLE SHALL BE PROVIDED AND MAINTAINED THROUGH ALL SALES AREA TO EXIT DOORS.

B. PROVIDE & INSTALL FIRE EXTINGUISHERS THAT COMPLY WITH THE PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS OF NFPA 10 AND AS REQUIRED BY JHA. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE MULTIPURPOSE DRY CHEMICAL TYPE, 5 POUND MINIMUM, A:B:C. INSTALL ONE (1) EXTINGUISHER FOR EVERY 3,000 S.F. FLOOR AREA AND NOT MORE THAN 75' TRAVEL DISTANCE FROM ANY POINT TO AN EXTINGUISHER.

C. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION OF FIRE EXTINGUISHERS WITH P.M. & AHJ. PROVIDE RECESSED CABINET FOR ALL FE IN CUSTOMER-FACING AREA

TACTILE SIGNAGE LEGEND

T1 EXISTING TACTILE EXIT SIGNAGE, ENSURE PER "ACCESSIBILITY SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS" AND THAT TEXT READS "EXIT ROUTE".

ALL TACTILE SIGNAGE MUST MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:
- TO HAVE SIGNAGE MOUNTED @ 60" A.F.F. TO BOTTOM OF CHARACTERS
- SIGNAGE TO BE 4"W X 6"H USING GRADE 2 BRAILLE
- CHARACTER HEIGHT TO BE MINIMUM OF 5/8"

HOLLISTER CALIFORNIA

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH CO.
6301 FITCH PATH
NEW ALBANY, OHIO 43054
614-283-6500

FREDERICK J. GOGLIA
ARCHITECT, NCARB, RDI
1950 CRAIG ROAD, SUITE 300 ST. LOUIS, MO 63146
PH: (314) 415-2400 FAX: (314) 415-2300 www.arcv.com

WESTFIELD SOUTHCENTER

2800 SOUTHCENTER MALL, SPACE 1440
SEATTLE, WA 98188
STORE #31620

Project No:	260387
Drawn By:	AMH

Date	Issue
09.18.2026	CHECKSET
10.09.2026	1 BID SET

LIFE SAFETY PLAN

A6.00